

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS FOR WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT, HEALTH AND WELLNESS

BID NUMBER: **WCGHSC0203/1/2023**

CLOSING DATE: **13 October 2023**

CLOSING TIME: **11:00**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING AND UNIFORMS TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS FOR A THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD.

The successful Service Provider (SP) will be required to complete and sign a written contract form (WCBD7.1)

BID DOCUMENTS MUST BE DEPOSIT IN THE DEPARTMENT'S STAINLESS BID BOX MARKED DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SITUATED IN:

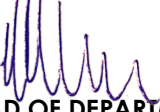
The foyer of the main entrance, Western Cape Government Building, 4 Dorp Street (next to Cape High Court) Junction of Dorp and Keerom Streets, Cape Town

1. Please ensure that bids are delivered **to the correct address on time before bid closing. Late bids** it will not be accepted for consideration and, where possible, will be returned unopened to the SP accompanied by an explanatory letter. If you are uncertain about the location of The Departments bid box, please call the responsible official, Ms L Nell 021 483 8836 or Mr. S Cloete at (021) 483 3559 for assistance during office hours. The bid box is generally open from 06h00 to 21h00 a day, 7 days a week. No SP's names or prices will be read out after closing time when the bid box is opened, and bids are removed by Sourcing officials.
2. Please submit your bid on the official, **not re-typed** forms. Only original, signed documents will be considered. **Failure to complete and sign the bidding documents, certificates, questionnaires and specification forms in all respects will invalidate the bid.**
3. Each bid must be deposited in a **sealed envelope** with the **name and address of the SP, the bid number and closing date**. These conditions also apply to a bid sent by courier that is delivered in a courier pouch and is either signed off by the responsible official or deposited in the bid box by the courier's representative. The envelope shall not contain documents related to any bid other than that indicated on the envelope.
4. **All SP's must be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) at the time of bid closing.** SP's already registered on the CSD must have confirmation of their registration AND ensure that their status is up to date prior to bidding by contacting www.csd.gov.za **Unregistered SP's or SP's with a suspended registration will be deemed non-compliant and their bids will not be considered.** Any prospective unregistered SP must register as a supplier on the CSD *prior to bidding*.

	Central Supplier Database
Self-registration	www.csd.gov.za (self-registration only)
Contact email	SCMeProcurement.DIH@westerncape.gov.za

5. **Where a SP's tax compliance status cannot be verified or if a SP's tax status is non-compliant on the CSD, the SP will be afforded 7 working days to confirm tax compliance for the bid to be considered.**
6. The B-BBEE status **on form WCBD 6.1 in your bid document** will be used to evaluate the bid, **not your B-BBEE status on the SEB or CSD**. Please complete your claims for **both the 80/20 and 90/10 preference points systems** in the WCBD6.1, as well as the attached **form WCBD4**. All other mandatory documents held on the CSD will be accepted by the Department of Health and Wellness (WCGHW) for consideration of formal bids.
7. This bid is subject to the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), Special Conditions of Contract and all its Annexures. **The Preferential Procurement Points System applicable to this bid, will be determined once pricing is submitted.**

8. **Important Notice: Please note that a compulsory briefing session will be held. SP must attend the compulsory briefing session that will take place on Friday, 29 September 2023 at 10:00 am, in the Auditorium, Bellville Health Park, Bellville, Cape Town. Outside the premises of Karl Bremer Hospital C/o Mike Pienaar Boulevard & Frans Conradie Avenue, Bellville.** SP's will be restricted to enter the meeting venue and not allowed to attend the briefing session after the scheduled start time. SP's to ensure to arrive timeously to safely park and enter the venue on time. Parking is available opposite the Bellville Health Park office building. No bid documents will be issued at the briefing session. Offers of SP's who have not attended the compulsory briefing session will not be considered. SP's must ensure that the representative who attend the briefing sessions are the person who compile and complete the offer as The Department will not respond to enquiries for information highlighted and shared during the briefing session. It remains the responsibility of all SP's to familiarize themselves with all requirements for this bid.
9. SP's must submit their offers in a D-ring file or appropriate ring binder with file dividers between sections. SP's will not receive any advantage to include unnecessary information not requested in their offer. Only the mandatory documents and other information requested in the bid must be completed and submitted with the offer.
10. The Department will not allow nor accept SP's own terms and conditions to be considered. The Department will not accept nor consider an awarded contractor's demands to deviate from any requirements to their preference of any clause listed in this bid and its Annexures attached to it.
11. Please refer all supply chain management enquiries to email Lisa.Nell@westerncape.gov.za and all technical/specification enquiries to email Lisa.Nell@westerncape.gov.za


C Munnik
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

DATE: 14/09/2023

**PART A
INVITATION TO BID**

ZERO-TOLERANCE TO FRAUD, THEFT AND CORRUPTION (ANTI-FRAUD, THEFT AND CORRUPTION)

THE WCG IS COMMITTED TO GOVERN ETHICALLY AND TO COMPLY FULLY WITH ANTI-FRAUD, THEFT AND CORRUPTION LAWS AND TO CONTINUOUSLY CONDUCT ITSELF WITH INTEGRITY AND WITH PROPER REGARD FOR ETHICAL PRACTICES.

THE WCG HAS A ZERO TOLERANCE APPROACH TO ACTS OF FRAUD, THEFT AND CORRUPTION BY ITS OFFICIALS AND ANY SERVICE PROVIDER CONDUCTING BUSINESS WITH THE WCG.

THE WCG EXPECTS ALL ITS OFFICIALS AND ANYONE ACTING ON ITS BEHALF TO COMPLY WITH THESE PRINCIPLES TO ACT IN THE BEST INTEREST OF THE WCG AND THE PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES.

THE WCG IS COMMITTED TO PROTECTING PUBLIC REVENUE, EXPENDITURE, ASSETS AND REPUTATION FROM ANY ATTEMPT BY ANY PERSON TO GAIN FINANCIAL OR OTHER BENEFIT IN AN UNLAWFUL, DISHONEST OR UNETHICAL MANNER.

INCIDENTS AND SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITIES WILL BE THOROUGHLY INVESTIGATED AND WHERE CRIMINAL ACTIVITY IS CONFIRMED, RESPONSIBLE PARTIES WILL BE PROSECUTED TO THE FULL EXTENT OF THE LAW.

YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO BID FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE (NAME OF DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC ENTITY)					
BID NUMBER:	WCGHSC0203/1/2023	CLOSING DATE:	13 October 2023	CLOSING TIME:	11:00
DESCRIPTION					
BID RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE BID BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS)					
The foyer of the main entrance Western Cape Government Building, 4 Dorp Street (next to Cape High Court) Junction of Dorp and Keerom Streets Cape Town					
BIDDING PROCEDURE ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO			TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES MAY BE DIRECTED TO:		
CONTACT PERSON	Lisa Nell		CONTACT PERSON	Lisa nell	
TELEPHONE NUMBER	(021) 483 8836		TELEPHONE NUMBER	(021) 483 8836	
FACSIMILE NUMBER	N/A		FACSIMILE NUMBER	N/A	
E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lisa.Nell@westerncape.gov.za		E-MAIL ADDRESS	Lisa.Nell@westerncape.gov.za	
SUPPLIER INFORMATION					
NAME OF BIDDER					
POSTAL ADDRESS					
STREET ADDRESS					
TELEPHONE NUMBER	CODE		NUMBER		
CELLPHONE NUMBER					
E-MAIL ADDRESS					
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER					
SUPPLIER COMPLIANCE STATUS	TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN		AND	CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE NO:	MAAA
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE	[TICK APPLICABLE BOX] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN AFFIDAVIT	[TICK APPLICABLE BOX] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
IF YES, WAS THE CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY A VERIFICATION AGENCY ACCREDITED BY THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL ACREDITATION SYSTEM	[TICK APPLICABLE BOX] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No				

(SANAS)			
[A B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE/SWORN AFFIDAVIT (FOR EMEs& QSEs) MUST BE SUBMITTED TOGETHER WITH A COMPLETED 6.1 IN ORDER TO QUALIFY FOR PREFERENCE POINTS FOR B-BBEE]			
ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?	<div><input type="checkbox"/>Yes<input type="checkbox"/>No</div> <div>[IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF]</div>	ARE YOU A FOREIGN BASED SUPPLIER FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES /WORKS OFFERED?	<div><input type="checkbox"/>Yes<input type="checkbox"/>No</div> <div>[IF YES, ANSWER THE QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW]</div>
QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS			
IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION?		<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
IF THE ANSWER IS “NO” TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 BELOW.			

PART B
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1. BID SUBMISSION:

- 1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
- 1.2. **ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED – (NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.**
- 1.3. THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.
- 1.4. **THE SUCCESSFUL SERVICE PROVIDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (WCBD7).**

2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1 SERVICE PROVIDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
- 2.2 SERVICE PROVIDERS P's ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VIEW THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
- 2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) OR PIN MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE WEBFACILITY WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
- 2.4 SERVICE PROVIDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE WITH TOGETHER WITH THE BID
- 2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED; EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE AND CSD NUMBER AS MENTIONED IN 2.3 ABOVE.
- 2.6 WHERE NO TCS PIN IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.
- 2.7 NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE / OR COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE BID INVALID

SIGNATURE OF SERVICE PROVIDER:

CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED:
(Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)

DATE:

DEFINITION OF PRICING STRUCTURES

For the purpose of this bid the following explanations are provided:

1. Firm prices

- 1.1 Firm prices means **prices which are only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease** resulting from the changes, imposition or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy, or tax which is binding upon the **contractor** in terms of a law or regulation and has a demonstrable influence on the prices of any supplies, for the execution of the contract.

The following two pricing structures will also be considered as firm prices – **please note that a combination of these two pricing structures will not be allowed:**

- 1.2 Firm prices linked to fixed period adjustments, i.e three tier prices (firm 1st, 2nd and 3rd year prices), only subject to the variables indicated in the above paragraph.
- 1.2.1 Firm prices subject to rate of exchange variations. (It is compulsory that the table below be completed for prices subject to rate of exchange variations).

Note: All claims for rate of exchange must be made **within 60 days of delivery** in order for service providers to qualify for price adjustments.

Any advantage due to a more profitable exchange rate must be passed on to the Western Cape Government.

Please furnish full particulars of your financial institution, state the currencies used in the conversion of the prices of the items to South African currency, which portion of the price is subject to rate of exchange variations and the amounts remitted abroad.

PARTICULARS OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION	ITEM NO	PRICE	CURRENCY	RATE	PORTION OF PRICE SUBJECT TO ROE	AMOUNT IN FOREIGN CURRENCY REMITTED ABROAD
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		
				ZAR=		

2. Non-firm prices

Non-firm prices are prices **linked to proven adjustments**.

- 2.1 It is compulsory that the variable factors and their weights be indicated where prices are linked to proven adjustments.

The table below serves only as a guide and service providers must include all other information deemed necessary.

ITEM NO	PRICE	OVERHEADS AND PROFIT	VARIABLE FACTOR (Provide factor e.g manufacturer increase)	WEIGHT OF VARIABLE FACTOR/S

- 2.2 In cases where prices are subject to the escalation formula, the following table must be completed.

In this category price escalations will only be considered in terms of the following:

$$Pa = (1 - V)Pt \left(D1 \frac{R1t}{R1o} + D2 \frac{R2t}{R2o} + D3 \frac{R3t}{R3o} + \dots Dn \frac{Rnt}{Rno} \right) + VPt$$

Where:

- Pa = The new escalated price to be calculated.
 (1-V) P = 85% of the original bid price. **Note that Pt must always be the original bid price and not an escalated price.**
D1, D2 = **Each factor of the bid price eg labour, transport, clothing, footwear, etc. The total of the various factors D1, D2 etc. must add up to 100%.**
 R1t, R2t = Index figure obtained from new index (depends on the number of factors used).
 R1o, R2o = Index figure at time of bidding.
 VPt = 15% of the original bid price. This portion of the bid price remains firm i.e. it is not subject to any price escalations.

3. The following index/indices was/were used to calculate the bid price:

- 3.1 Indexdated Indexdated Indexdated
 Indexdated Indexdated Indexdated

- 3.2 Please furnish a breakdown of your price in terms of above-mentioned formula. The total of the various factors must add up to 100%.

FACTOR (D1, D2 etc. e.g. Labour, transport etc.)	PERCENTAGE OF BID PRICE

PLEASE NOTE: Proven cost adjustments and formula-based adjustments cannot both be considered at the same time.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING,
UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE
GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS
FOR A THREE-YEAR PERIOD**

WCGHSC0203/1/2023

BIDDING PROCEDURE

1. INVITATION TO BID

- 1.1 Western Cape Government Health and Wellness (referred to as "The Department" hereafter), hereby invites bids for **WCGHSC0203/1/2023** for the provision of clothing, uniforms and shoes within the Western Cape for a period of three (3) years.
 - 1.2 SP's MUST complete the attached (Excel document) WCBD 3.1/ Electronic Pricing Schedule. The blank electronic pricing schedule has been uploaded with the bid document and Annexures on the e-Tender Portal website for SP's to complete.
 - 1.3 The electronic pricing schedule must be saved to a flash drive and named with the bid number and registered business name which must be submitted with the bid/ offer. SP's to ensure that document is not locked, corrupted, or password protected. Failure to adhere to this requirement WILL result in the SP's offer being deemed non-compliant.
 - 1.4 SP's MUST have a full understanding of the Special Condition of Contract in the same Excel document mentioned in point 1.2. This document must be completed in full and submitted with your bid/ offer.
2. **MANDATORY: SP's are required to submit valid original or certified valid copies of the following compulsory documents which need to be fully completed, signed where applicable and returned in order to constitute a compliant offer.** Failure to meet these compulsory requirements, **WILL** disqualify your offer.

NO.	MANDATORY DOCUMENTS	DESCRIPTION
1.	WCBD 1	Invitation to Bid to be completed and signed by authorized official. Parts A and B to be completed in full and signed. (as per point 10 below)
2.	WCBD 3.1	Electronic Pricing Schedule to be completed in full
3.	WCBD 4	Declaration of Interest Form to be completed in full
4.	WCBD 6.1	Preference Points Claim Form (80/20) and (90/10) to be completed in full
5.	B-BBEE Certificate/Sworn Affidavit attested by a Commissioner of Oaths	Provide certificate/affidavit dated within three (3) months of bid closing date
6.	Capability And Capacity /Sworn Affidavit. Certified at a police station	Provide letter affidavit dated within three (3) months of bid closing date. This letter must indicate the SP's capability and capacity to render all the specified goods and services quoted for in this bid
7.	Special Conditions of Contract	Must be completed in full
8.	Where Applicable as specified for line items: Fabric composition sheets	Provide for all items that indicate this provision, in the specification.
9.	Where Applicable as specified for line items: SABS Documents and EN Standard documents	Provide for all items that indicate this provision, in the specification.
10.	SP's signature. Capacity in which the bid is signed. Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution	Signed letter/ form

- 2.1 SP's must furnish all the information required for this bid document with the indicated amount of detail to ensure compliancy of the bid with responsiveness criteria. Compulsory documents left blank without any indication of response by the SP to the requested information in the compulsory document will be deemed an omission of the requested information and will not be considered.

- 2.2 SP's must ensure that their bids are responsive by completing and signing all relevant standard bidding documents (WCBD). SP's should not use corrective fluid on any documents submitted. Alterations/corrections to inserted information may only be performed as follows:
 - Strike a line through the incorrect information, write the corrected information as appropriate (under, above or next to the information to be corrected), and initial at every incidence of alteration/correction.
 - In the case of access to a digital copy of the bid document (PDF), simply reprint the page, enter the information on the reprinted page and substitute in the document.
- 2.3 Bids submitted by Joint Ventures of two or more companies must be accompanied by the document of formation of the Joint Venture, authenticated by a notary public or other official deputed to witness sworn affidavits in which is defined precisely the conditions under which the Joint Venture will function, its period of duration, the persons authorised to represent and obligate it, the participation of the companies forming the Joint Venture and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. SP's to also take note of the applicable section of WCBD1 – Part B – Section 2.
- 2.4 The Department reserves the right to negotiate better prices for recommended items in relation to market value standards.
- 2.5 Manufacturers should be cognizant of the accepted differences between male and female uniforms, PPE and clothing with regards the way of closing (right of left vs left over right), the required bust darts, the crotch length and chest/ waist difference.
- 2.6 Unisex samples submitted for items where male and female items are specified will invalidate your offer and will not be considered. Pictures provided are for ease of reference, the correctness of the provided item will be evaluated based on the written specifications.

3. **BID EVALUATION PROCESS**

- 3.1 PHASE 1: Attending compulsory briefing session - Failure to attend this session will result in disqualification of your offer. (As published in the advert on the National Treasury eTender portal website).
- 3.2 PHASE 2: Completing and submitting of bid document including bid forms, electronic pricing schedule, special conditions of contract and compliance to compulsory documents of the bid. SP's who comply with Phase 2 will progress to Phase 3.

During this phase bids of SP's who attended the compulsory briefing session, are evaluated for compliance to the mandatory documents of the bid (bid conditions) inclusive of all relevant bid documents being duly completed, signed and submitted as part of the bid and that all supporting documentation was provided in line with the conditions of the bid. Failure to comply with these requirements will result in disqualification of your offer. Once mandatory documentation is checked and verified for compliance, the compliant SP's will be requested to submit samples. SP's will be informed in writing on which samples to submit. SP's will have 3 weeks, after receiving written communication, to submit samples. No late sample submissions will be accepted.

- 3.3 PHASE 3: Submission of samples and sample compliance evaluation.
During this phase the committee will do physical evaluation for compliance of the samples submitted. SP's who comply with Phase 3 will progress to Phase 4.
 - 3.4 PHASE 4: Pricing and B-BBEE Preference Point scoring evaluation.
During this phase the committee will calculate the compliant SP's highest points scored for the price and B-BBEE Level of contribution. Only SP's who has duly completed and signed the preference claim form (WCBD6.1) will be considered for B-BBEE status.
 - 3.5 The successful SP's will be required to complete and sign a written contract form WCBD7.1 and provide the Department with a size chart of the garments/ items awarded to them.
4. Sample Display: It must be noted that the samples displayed at the site briefing and the visual representation and illustration of what is currently at facilities. Sample submission needs to be as per the specification and provided.

SERVICE PROVIDER's (SP) NAME:**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

Declaration – SP's need to complete this tick off list. It is a compulsory document. Your bid will be deemed non-compliant and will not be considered if you fail to complete this section.

		Indicate whether company complies Yes / No	If not to specification, please indicate deviation(s)
1	I/ we am aware that by answering/ responding to the below declaration I agree to the provisions of this bid		
2	I/ we declare the information populated below is truthful. Failure to declare and complete this section will invalidate your offer		
3	Bid/Offer validity must be 60 days		
4	<p>The Department reserves the right to award this bid on the basis of</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single item (line item) to a SP • Multiple items to a SP or • As per groupings to a SP <p>Line-Item awards: SP's will not be disqualified if they do not quote on all items.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annexure B - Specification - Uniform Small Items and Accessories • Annexure G - Specification – Engineering • Annexure H - Specification - Client Clothing – Underwear • Annexure I - Specification - Client Clothing - Tracksuits and Day clothes • Annexure J - Specification - Client Clothing - Pj's and Night clothes • Annexure K - Specification - Uniform shoes • Annexure L - Specification - Client shoes 		

4	<p>Group Item award: Bidders must quote for all items, as this is a group award. If bidders do not quote on all items, the bid will not be considered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annexure C - Specification - Uniform Housekeeping • Annexure D - Specification - Uniform Food Service • Annexure E - Specification - Security Uniforms • Annexure F - Specification - Scrubs, Dr Coats 		
	<p>Line item and Multiple Item award: Annexure A - Specification - Cross discipline Uniform Line Item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waterproof Rain Jacket • Padded Winter Jacket • Visibility Rain Suit – Waterproof rubberized rainsuit • Hi-Visibility Rain Suit Waterproof rubberized rainsuit <p>Multiple Items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All Golf Shirts - 1 • Slacks, Skirt, Trouser - 2 • All Chinos - 3 • All Work Jeans - 4 • All Formal Shirt - 5 • Jersey and Pullover – 6 		
5	<p>SP's note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not submit a bid without having a firm intention, and the capacity, to proceed with the contract. • The Department may accept or reject any bid offer and may cancel the bid process and reject all bids at any time before the formation of a contract, due to the following reasons inter alia: 1.Changed circumstances and there is no longer a need for the products specified in the invitation; 2 Funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; 3 No acceptable tender is received and; 4 There is a material irregularity in the tender process. • The Department shall not accept or incur any liability to a bidder for such cancellation and rejection but will give written reasons for such action upon written request to do so 		

	This bid is exempted from the Local Content provisions.		
6	<p>SP's to ensure ALL costing is done correctly and that amounts are accurate. Bid prices must include VAT, delivery, supply, exchanges, and all costs related to the items requested.</p> <p>Note that NO price adjustments will be granted within the first year of the contract, your costing must be able to accommodate for these eventualities</p> <p>Due to Departmental budgetary constraints price adjustments will only be considered in extreme cases and the necessary motivation and proof provided. A detailed percentage breakdown will need to be submitted with your price adjustment application.</p>		
7	<p>Is/are the price(s) firm for the duration of the contract?</p> <p>If non-firm prices are offered, please complete the relevant part/s of the WCBD 3.2 form.</p>		

9	<p>SP's MUST complete and submit an electronic pricing schedule (WCBD3.1).</p> <p>The blank electronic pricing schedule has been uploaded with the bid document and annexures on the E-Tender Portal for SP's to complete.</p> <p>The electronic pricing schedule must be saved to a flash drive and named with the bid number and SP's registered name which must be submitted with the bid document. SP to ensure that the document is not locked, corrupted, or password protected; failure to adhere to this requirement may result in the SP's offer being deemed non-compliant.</p> <p>A printout of the final, completed pricing schedule must be included as part of the hard copy offer submitted in the bid box.</p> <p>In the event of a discrepancy between the electronic pricing schedule on the flash drive and the hard copy in the offer, the pricing stipulated in the electronic pricing schedule will prevail. This includes but is not limited to: omissions, typographic errors, calculation errors, etc. This is compulsory and failure to include with your offer will result in your offer being deemed non-compliant.</p>		
10	<p>Minimum order quantities:</p> <p>The Department will not accept any minimum order quantities.</p> <p>However, the Department will have pre-determined order dates, to allow for other conditions and bulk order quantities.</p> <p>Example: The Department will set out purchase order dates between May and October, for each financial year of the contract period.</p> <p>Once the date has passed, institutions will need to wait till the next date to place orders.</p>		

11	<p>Estimated quantities:</p> <p>The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP's to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the award supplier at the end of the contract.</p>		
12	<p>Open days:</p> <p>After the award of this contract, it will be compulsory for all SP's to attend all open days. This session will act as a meet and greet for end users and SP's. End-users will also be able to see the clothing and footwear.</p> <p>This is an opportunity to display the awarded items. The SP's must display ALL the items awarded to them.</p> <p>Once the contract is awarded; The Department will arrange three open days. One in the Cape Metro (venue to be confirmed), one in the Overberg and Cape Winelands (venue to be confirmed Worcester area), and in Central Karoo and Garden Route district (venue to be confirmed George area)</p> <p>SP's to note that these open days will be at their cost and not the Department. The Department shall provide a venue for the SP to display, but ALL travelling, accommodation and other costs will be for SP's account.</p> <p>Failure to agree to this requirement will invalidate your bid.</p>		

13	<p>The Department reserves the right to expand and amend terms & conditions of the contract.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add additional items to the contract • Add additional institution to the contract • Add additional quantities to existing items <p>In such cases where the Department have to expand the contract the SP will have to complete the form that they do have the capacity and capability to supply/ render the goods/ service.</p> <p>The contractor will be notified via a formal notice by the department when any such action is taken.</p>		
14	<p>Payment Process:</p> <p>Payment will only be made on receipt of a complete order and receipt of a specified (original) invoice and delivery notes. Orders need to be delivered in full before payment is made. 30-day payment terms apply.</p> <p>In cases where incorrect invoicing has been identified the Department will only process payment once all correct documentation is supplied.</p> <p>No scanned invoices will be accepted.</p>		
15	<p>Communications and Meetings</p> <p>SP's will be required to have regular communication and feedback with the Department through pre-determined meetings and by providing various reports and other information when requested. Quarterly meetings will be held to discuss progress, concerns and other contract matters.</p> <p>SP's will be responsible to immediately inform the end users of any deviation from set delivery dates.</p>		

16	<p>Penalties for late delivery:</p> <p>In accordance with paragraph 21 and 22 of the General Condition of Contract (GCC), an institution is allowed to penalize the SP for any delays in service-delivery or non-performance of contract services within specified timeframes.</p> <p>Example: of how it will be calculated Penalty = prime Interest Rate ÷ 100 ÷ 365 x number of days late x per order value</p> <p>$P = 9\% \div 100 \div 365 \times 10 \times R100$</p> <p>$P = R0.2466$</p> <p>Excel formula: $= (\% / 100 / 365 * \text{days} * \text{order value})$</p>		
17	<p>Delivery and exchange provisions:</p> <p>All costing must allow the SP to deliver across the entire Geographical Service area of the Western Cape.</p>		
18	<p>Capability And Capacity</p> <p>SP's must submit a sworn affidavit that they have the capability and capacity to supply the items quoted on, in this bid. This letter must be certified at a police station</p> <p>The capability and capacity affidavit must not be older than three (3) months.</p> <p>Failure to comply with this condition will invalidate the bid.</p>		
19	<p>Samples</p> <p>This clause will be detailed in each attached Annexure.</p>		
20	<p>Screen printing</p> <p>Not all garments will require this provision. It will be per the institution's requirements.</p> <p>The Department has opted to give this option to the institutions.</p>		

21	<p>The Department will not allow nor accept SP's own terms and conditions to be considered. The Department will not accept nor consider an awarded SP's demands to deviate from any requirements to their preference of any clause listed in this bid and Annexures attached to it.</p> <p>This will be deemed as bridge of contract and the contract will be cancelled.</p>		
	<p>SIGNATURE OF SERVICE PROVIDER:</p> <p>PRINT NAME OF SERVICE PROVIDER:</p> <p>CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED: (Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)</p> <p>DATE:</p>		

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT WESTERN CAPE**DECLARATION OF INTERESTS, BIDDERS PAST SCM PRACTICES AND INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION**

1. To give effect to the requirements of the Western Cape Provincial Treasury Instructions, 2019: Supply Chain Management (Goods and Services), Practice Note 4 of 2006 Declaration of Bidders Past SCM Practices-(SDB8), Instruction note Enhancing Compliance Monitoring and Improving Transparency and Accountability in Supply Chain Management, Practice note 7 of 2009/10 - SBD 4 Declaration of Interest, Practice Note 2010 Prohibition of Restrictive practices SBD9, Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998 as amended together with its associated regulations, the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 and regulations pertaining to the tender defaulters register, Paragraph 16A9 of the National Treasury Regulations and/or any other applicable legislation.

2. All prospective bidders intending to do business with the Institution must be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD) and the Western Cape Supplier Evidence Bank (WCSEB) if they wish to do business with the Western Cape Government (WCG) via the electronic Procurement Solution (ePS).

- 3 **Definitions**

“bid” means a bidder's response to an institution's invitation to participate in a procurement process which may include a bid, price quotation or proposal;

“Bid rigging (or collusive bidding)” occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and/or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors;

“business interest” means -

- (a) a right or entitlement to share in profits, revenue or assets of an entity;
- (b) a real or personal right in property;
- (c) a right to remuneration or any other private gain or benefit, or
- (d) includes any interest contemplated in paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) acquired through an intermediary and any potential interest in terms of any of those paragraphs;

“Consortium or Joint Venture” means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract;

“Corruption”- General offences of corruption are defined in the Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No 12 of 2004) as:

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline 0800 701 701

This form must be completed annually. Should the information herein declared change in the course of the year or before the next renewal or in relation to any bid, quotation or contract, it is the entity's responsibility to advise the Institution in writing of the change in such details.

Any person who directly or indirectly-

- (a) accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person; or
- (b) gives or agrees or offers to give to any other person any gratification, whether for the benefit of that other person or for the benefit of another person., in order to act personally or by influencing another person so to act, in a manner—
 - (i) that amounts to the-
 - (aa) illegal, dishonest, unauthorised, incomplete, or biased; or
 - (bb) misuse or selling of information or material acquired in the course of the exercise, carrying out or performance of any powers, duties or functions arising out of a constitutional, statutory, contractual or any other legal obligation;
 - (ii) that amounts to-
 - (aa) the abuse of a position of authority;
 - (bb) a breach of trust; or
 - (cc) the violation of a legal duty or a set of rules;
 - (iii) designed to achieve an unjustified result; or
 - (iv) that amounts to any other unauthorised or improper inducement to do or 45 not to do anything, of the, is guilty of the offence of corruption

“CSD” means the Central Supplier Database maintained by National Treasury;

“employee”, in relation to –

- (a) a department, means a person contemplated in section 8 of the Public Service Act, 1994 but excludes a person appointed in terms of section 12A of that Act; and
- (b) a public entity, means a person employed by the public entity;

“entity” means any –

- (a) association of persons, whether or not incorporated or registered in terms of any law, including a company, corporation, trust, partnership, close corporation, joint venture or consortium; or
 - (b) sole proprietorship;
- “entity conducting business with the Institution” means an entity that contracts or applies or tenders for the sale, lease or supply of goods or services to the Province;

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline 0800 701 701

This form must be completed annually. Should the information herein declared change in the course of the year or before the next renewal or in relation to any bid, quotation or contract, it is the entity's responsibility to advise the Institution in writing of the change in such details.

18 November 2021

“Family member” means a person's –

- (a) spouse; or
- (b) child, parent, brother, sister, whether such a relationship results from birth, marriage or adoption or some other legal arrangement (as the case may be);

“intermediary” means a person through whom an interest is acquired, and includes a representative or agent or any other person who has been granted authority to act on behalf of another person;

“Institution” means –

a provincial department or provincial public entity listed in Schedule 3C of the Act;

“Provincial Government Western Cape (PGWC)” means

- (a) the Institution of the Western Cape, and
- (b) a provincial public entity;

“RWOEE” means -

Remunerative Work Outside of the Employee's Employment

“spouse” means a person's -

- (a) partner in marriage or civil union according to legislation;
- (b) partner in a customary union according to indigenous law; or
- (c) partner with whom he or she cohabits and who is publicly acknowledged by the person as his or her life partner or permanent companion.

4. Regulation 13(c) of the Public Service Regulations (PSR) 2016, effective 1 February 2017, prohibits any employee from conducting business with an organ of state, or holding a directorship in a public or private company doing business with an organ of state unless the employee is a director (in an official capacity) of a company listed in schedules 2 and 3 of the Public Finance Management Act.

- a) Therefore, by 31 January 2017 all employees who are conducting business with an organ of state should either have:
 - (i) resigned as an employee of the government institution or;
 - (ii) cease conducting business with an organ of state or;
 - (iii) resign as a director/shareholder/owner/member of an entity that conducts business with an organ of state.

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline 0800 701 701

This form must be completed annually. Should the information herein declared change in the course of the year or before the next renewal or in relation to any bid, quotation or contract, it is the entity's responsibility to advise the Institution in writing of the change in such details.

18 November 2021

5. Any legal person, or their family members, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of potential conflict of interest, in the event that the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to family members of persons employed by an organ of state, it is required that the bidder or his/her authorised representative declare his/her position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority where the bidder is employed by the Institution
6. The bid of any bidder may be disregarded if that bidder or any of its directors abused the institution's supply chain management system; committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system; or failed to perform on any previous contract.
7. Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging). Collusive bidding is a per se prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
8. Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorises accounting officers and accounting authorities to:
 - a) disregard the bid of any bidder if that bidder, or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and or committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system.
 - b) cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of that contract.
9. Communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive bidding.
10. In addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

SECTION A: DETAILS OF THE ENTITY	
CSD Registration Number	MAAA
Name of the Entity	
Entity registration Number (where applicable)	
Entity Type	
Tax Reference Number	
Full details of directors, shareholder, member, partner, trustee, sole proprietor or any persons with a right or entitlement to share in profits, revenue or assets of the entity should be disclosed in the Table A below.	

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline 0800 701 701

This form must be completed annually. Should the information herein declared change in the course of the year or before the next renewal or in relation to any bid, quotation or contract, it is the entity's responsibility to advise the Institution in writing of the change in such details.

18 November 2021

TABLE A

FULL NAME	DESIGNATION (Where a director is a shareholder, both should be confirmed)	IDENTITY NUMBER	PERSONAL TAX REFERENCE NO.	PERCENTAGE INTEREST IN THE ENTITY

SECTION B: DECLARATION OF THE BIDDER'S INTEREST

The supply chain management system of an institution must, irrespective of the procurement process followed, prohibit any award to an employee of the state, who either individually or as a director of a public or private company or a member of a close corporation, seek to conduct business with the WCG, unless such employee is in an official capacity a director of a company listed in Schedule 2 or 3 of the PFMA as prescribed by the Public Service Regulation 13 (c).

Furthermore, an employee employed by an organ of state conducting remunerative work outside of the employee's employment should first obtain the necessary approval by the delegated authority (RWOEE), failure to submit proof of such authority, where applicable, may result in disciplinary action.

B1.	Are any persons listed in Table A identified on the CSD as employees of an organ of state? (If yes, refer to Public Service Circular EIM 1/2016 to exercise the listed actions)	NO	YES
B2.	Are any employees of the entity also employees of an organ of state? (If yes complete Table B and attach their approved "RWOEE")	NO	YES
B3.	Are any family members of the persons listed in Table A employees of an organ of state? (If yes complete Table B)	NO	YES

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline 0800 701 701

This form must be completed annually. Should the information herein declared change in the course of the year or before the next renewal or in relation to any bid, quotation or contract, it is the entity's responsibility to advise the Institution in writing of the change in such details.

18 November 2021

TABLE B

Details of persons (family members) connected to or employees of an organ of state should be disclosed in Table B below.

FULL NAME OF EMPLOYEE	IDENTITY NUMBER	DEPARTMENT/ ENTITY OF EMPLOYMENT	DESIGNATION/ RELATIONSHIP TO BIDDER**	INSTITUTION EMPLOYEE NO./ PERSAL NO. <i>(Indicate if not</i>

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline 0800 701 701

This form must be completed annually. Should the information herein declared change in the course of the year or before the next renewal or in relation to any bid, quotation or contract, it is the entity's responsibility to advise the Institution in writing of the change in such details.

SECTION C: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES To enable the prospective bidder to provide evidence of past and current performance.

C1.	Did the entity conduct business with an organ of state in the last twelve months? (If yes complete Table C)	NO	YES
------------	--	-----------	------------

C2. TABLE C

Complete the below table to the maximum of the last 5 contracts

NAME OF CONTRACTOR	PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT OR PROVINCIAL ENTITY	TYPE OF SERVICES OR COMMODITY	CONTRACT/ ORDER NUMBER	PERIOD OF CONTRACT	VALUE OF CONTRACT
C3. Is the entity or its principals listed on the National Database as companies or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector?					NO YES
C4. Is the entity or its principals listed on the National Treasury Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (No. 12 of 2004)?					NO YES
<i>(To access this Register enter the National Treasury's webfacility, www.treasury.gov.za, click on the icon "Register for Tender Defaulters" or submit your written request for a hard copy of the Register to facsimile number (012) 326 5445.)</i>					
C5. If yes to C3 or C4, were you informed in writing about the listing on the database of restricted suppliers or Register for Tender Defaulters by National Treasury?				NO	YES N/A
C6. Was the entity or persons listed in Table A convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years in a court of law (including a court outside the Republic of South Africa)?					NO YES
C7. Was any contract between the bidder and any organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?					NO YES

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline 0800 701 701

This form must be completed annually. Should the information herein declared change in the course of the year or before the next renewal or in relation to any bid, quotation or contract, it is the entity's responsibility to advise the Institution in writing of the change in such details.

SECTION D: DULY AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE TO DEPOSE TO AFFIDAVIT

This form must be signed by a duly authorised representative of the entity in the presence of a commissioner of oaths.

- I, hereby swear/affirm;
- i. that the information disclosed above is true and accurate.
 - ii. that I understand the content of the document.
 - iii. the entity undertakes to independently arrive at any offer at any time to the Institution without any consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. In addition, that there will be no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to the Institution.
 - iv. that the entity or its representative are aware of and undertakes not to disclose the terms of any bid, formal or informal, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the awarding of the contract.

.....

DULY AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE'S SIGNATURE

I certify that before administering the oath/affirmation I asked the deponent the following questions and wrote down his/her answers in his/her presence:

- 1.1 Do you know and understand the contents of the declaration? ANSWER:
- 1.2 Do you have any objection to taking the prescribed oath? ANSWER:
- 1.3 Do you consider the prescribed oath to be binding on your conscience? ANSWER:.....
- 1.4 Do you want to make an affirmation? ANSWER:
- 2. I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that he/she knows and understands the contents of this declaration, which was sworn to/affirmed and the deponent's signature/thumbprint/mark was place thereon in my presence.

.....

SIGNATURE FULL NAMES Commissioner of Oaths

Designation (rank) ex officio: Republic of South Africa

Date:..... Place

Business Address:

If you know of any corrupt, fraudulent or collusive actions in the Institution, please report it by calling the National Hotline 0800 701 701

This form must be completed annually. Should the information herein declared change in the course of the year or before the next renewal or in relation to any bid, quotation or contract, it is the entity's responsibility to advise the Institution in writing of the change in such details.

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022 AND THE WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT'S INTERIM STRATEGY AS IT RELATES TO PREFERENCE POINTS

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE TO THE BID, PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT ACT AND CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE

1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 **"Acceptable bid"** means any bid which complies in all respects with the specifications and conditions of bid as set out in the bid document.
- 1.2 **"Affidavit"** is a type of verified statement or showing, or in other words, it contains a verification, meaning it is under oath or penalty of perjury, which serves as evidence to its veracity and is required for court proceedings.
- 1.3 **"All applicable taxes"** includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies;
- 1.4 **"B-BBEE"** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 1.5 **"B-BBEE status level of contributor"** means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a codes of good practice of black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- 1.6 **"Bid"** means a written offer on the official bid documents or invitation of price quotations, and "tender" is the act of bidding/tendering;
- 1.7 **"Code of Good Practice"** means the generic codes or the sector codes as the case may be;
- 1.8 **"Consortium" or "joint venture"** means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract;
- 1.9 **"Contract"** means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by an organ of state;
- 1.10 **"EME"** is an exempted micro enterprise with an annual total revenue of R10 million or less.
- 1.11 **"Firm price"** means a price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with an actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy, or tax, which is binding on the contractor in terms of the law or regulation and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies or the rendering costs of any service for the execution of the contract;
- 1.12 **"Large Enterprise"** is any enterprise with an annual total revenue above R50 million;
- 1.13 **"Non-firm prices"** means all prices other than "firm" prices
- 1.14 **"Person"** includes a juristic person;
- 1.15 **"Price"** means an amount of money bid for goods and services and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- 1.16 **"Proof of B-BBEE status level contributor"** means –
 - (a) The B-BBEE status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person;
 - (b) A sworn affidavit as prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; or
 - (c) Any other requirements prescribed in terms of the Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act.

- 1.17 **"QSE"** is a Qualifying Small Enterprise with an annual total revenue between R10 million and R50 million;
- 1.18 **"Rand value"** means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- 1.19 **"Sub-contract"** means the primary contractor's assigning, leasing, making out work to, or employing another person to support such primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract;
- 1.20 **"Tender"** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide services through price quotations, competitive bidding processes or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- 1.21 **"Tender for income-generating contracts"** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to originate income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation, that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party, which produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes but is not limited to leasing and disposal of assets and concessions contracts, but excludes direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions;
- 1.22 **"The Act"** means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000);
- 1.23 **"the Regulations"** means the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022;
- 1.24 **"Total revenue"** bears the same meaning assigned to this expression in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act and promulgated in the Government Gazette on 11 October 2013;
- 1.25 **"Trust"** means the arrangement through which the property of one person is made over or bequeathed to a trustee to administer such property for the benefit of another person; and
- 1.26 **"Trustee"** means any person, including the founder of a trust, to whom property is bequeathed for such property to be administered for the benefit of another person.

2. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 2.1 The following preference points systems are applicable to all bids:
- The **80/20 system** for requirements with a Rand value of **up to R50 000 000** (all applicable taxes included)
 - the **90/10 system** for requirements with a Rand value **above R50 000 000** (all applicable taxes included).
- 2.2 Preference points system for this bid:
- (a) Either the **80/20 or 90/10** preference points system will be applicable to this bid.
- 2.3 Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:
- (a) Price; and
- (b) B-BBEE status level of contribution.
- 2.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS	
	80	90
PRICE	80	90
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	20	10
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100	100

- 2.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to complete and sign this form and submit, in the circumstances prescribed in the Codes of Good Practice, either a B-BBEE Verification Certificate issued by a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System (SANAS), or an affidavit confirming annual total revenue and level of black ownership, along with the bid, or an affidavit issued by the Companies Intellectual Property Commission, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.
- 2.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

3. ADJUDICATION USING A POINT SYSTEM

- 3.1 Subject to Regulation 2(1)(f) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000, the bidder obtaining the **highest number of total points** will be awarded the contract.
- 3.2 A bidder must submit proof of its B-BBEE status level to claim points for B-BBEE.
- 3.3 A bidder failing to submit proof of B-BBEE status level, or who is a non-compliant contributor to B-BBEE will not be disqualified, but will only score:
 (a) points out of **80/90** for **price**; and
 (b) 0 points out of **20/10** for **B-BBEE**.
- 3.4 Points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.
- 3.5 If two or more bids have scored equal total points, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest number of preference points for B-BBEE.
- 3.6 Per Regulation 2 (1)(f) of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000, the contract may be awarded to a bidder other than the one scoring the highest number of total points based on objective criteria in addition to those contemplated in paragraph (d) and (e) of the Act, which justifies the award to another bidder provided that it has been stipulated upfront in the bid conditions.
- 3.7 Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.

THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEM

4. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS & SERVICES

4.1 POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points are allocated for price on the following basis:

$$\begin{array}{cc}
 \textbf{80/20} & \textbf{90/10} \\
 P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right) & P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)
 \end{array}$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

P_t = Price of bid under consideration

P_{\min} = Price of lowest acceptable bid

5. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS & INCOME-GENERATING PROCUREMENT

5.1 POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

80/20

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_{\max}}{P_{\max}} \right)$$

90/10

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_{\max}}{P_{\max}} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

P_t = Price of bid under consideration

P_{\max} = Price of highest acceptable bid

6. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION

- 6.1 In terms of WCG interim strategy, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the following table:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	No of points (90/10 system)	No of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

- 6.2 An **EME** must submit a valid originally certified affidavit confirming annual turnover and level of black ownership, or an affidavit issued by Companies Intellectual Property Commission.
- 6.3 A **QSE that is less than 51% (50% or less) black-owned** must be verified in terms of the QSE scorecard issued via Government Gazette and submit a valid, original or a legible certified copy of a B-BBEE Verification Certificate issued by SANAS.
- 6.4 A **QSE that is at least 51% black-owned** must submit a valid, originally certified copy of an affidavit confirming turnover and level of black ownership, or an affidavit issued by Companies Intellectual Property Commission, as well as declare its empowering status.
- 6.5 A **large enterprise** must submit a valid, original or originally certified copy of a B-BBEE Verification Certificate issued by a verification agency accredited by SANAS.
- 6.6 A **trust, consortium or joint venture** will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as a legal entity, provided that the entity submits their B-BBEE status level certificate.
- 6.7 A **trust, consortium or joint venture (including unincorporated consortia and joint ventures)** must submit a consolidated B-BBEE status level verification certificate for every separate bid.
- 6.8 **Tertiary institutions and public entities** will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.

7. BID DECLARATION

- 7.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

8. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 5

8.1 B-BBEE Status Level: = *(maximum of 20 points in terms of 80/20)*

8.2 B-BBEE Status Level: = *(maximum of 10 points in terms of 90/10)*

(Points claimed in paragraphs 8.1 & 8.2 must correspond with the table in paragraph 5.1 and must be substantiated by a B-BBEE certificate issued by a verification agency accredited by SANAS or an affidavit confirming annual total revenue and level of black ownership in terms of the relevant sector code applicable to the bid).

9. SUB-CONTRACTING

9.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted? *(delete which is not applicable)* **YES/NO**

9.1.1 If yes, indicate:

(i) what percentage of the contract will be subcontracted?%

(ii) the name of the sub-contractor?

(iii) the B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor?

(iv) whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE? *(delete which is not applicable)* **YES/NO**

9.1.2 Sub-contracting relates to a **particular** contract and if sub-contracting is applicable, the bidder must state in its response to a particular RFQ that a portion of that contract will be sub-contracted.

10. DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

10.1 Name of company/ entity:

10.2 VAT registration number:

10.3 Company Registration number:

10.4 Type of company/firm (Select applicable option)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Partnership/Joint venture consortium
<input type="checkbox"/>	One-person business/sole propriety
<input type="checkbox"/>	Close corporation
<input type="checkbox"/>	Public company
<input type="checkbox"/>	Personal liability company
<input type="checkbox"/>	(Pty) Ltd
<input type="checkbox"/>	Non-profit company
<input type="checkbox"/>	State-owned company

10.5 I/we, the undersigned, who am/are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBEE status level of contribution indicated in paragraph 8 above, qualifies the company/firm for the preference(s) shown and I/we acknowledge that:

(a) The Western Cape Government reserves the right to audit the B-BBEE status claim submitted by the bidder.

(b) As set out in Section 130 of the B-BBEE Act as amended, any misrepresentation constitutes a criminal offence. A person commits an offence if that person knowingly:

- (i) misrepresents or attempts to misrepresent the B-BBEE status of an enterprise;
 - (ii) provides false information or misrepresents information to a B-BBEE verification professional to secure a particular B-BBEE status or any benefit associated with compliance with the B-BBEE Act;
 - (iii) provides false information or misrepresents information relevant to assessing the B-BBEE status of an enterprise to any organ of state or public entity; or
 - (iv) engages in a fronting practice.
- (c) if a B-BBEE verification professional, any procurement officer or any official from another organ of state or public entity becomes aware of the attempted or actual commission of any offence referred to in paragraph 10.5 (b), this will be reported to an appropriate law enforcement agency for investigation,
- (d) any person convicted of an offence by a court in the case of contravention of paragraph 10.5 (b) is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment, or, if the convicted person is not a natural person, to a fine not exceeding 10% of its annual turnover.
- (e) the purchaser may investigate the matter if it becomes aware that a bidder may have obtained its B-BBEE status level fraudulently. If the investigation warrants the imposition of a restriction, this will be referred to the National Treasury for investigation, processing and restriction of the bidder on the National Treasury's List of Restricted Suppliers. After the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied, the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted fraudulently, may be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years,
- (f) in addition to any other remedy it may have, the organ of state may -
- (i) disqualify the bidder from the bid process,
 - (ii) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that bidder's conduct,
 - (iii) cancel the contract, and, having had to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation, claim any damages it has suffered from the contractor, and
 - (iv) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.
- (g) The information furnished is true and correct.
- (h) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 2 of this form.

SIGNATURE(S) OF THE BIDDER(S):

DATE:

ADDRESS:

WITNESSES:

1.

2.

SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE/QUALIFYING SMALL ENTERPRISE

1. I, the undersigned

Full name and surname	
Identity number	

2. Hereby declare under oath as follows:

- (i) The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
- (ii) I am a member/director/owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorized to act on its behalf:

Enterprise name		
Trading name		
Registration number		
Enterprise address		

3. I hereby declare under oath that:

- The enterprise is _____ % Black owned;
- The enterprise is _____ % Black woman owned;
- Based on management accounts and other information available for the _____ financial year, the income did not exceed R50 000, 000.00 (fifty million Rands)
- The entity is an Empowering Supplier in terms of Clause 3.3 (a) or (b) or (c) or (d) or (e) as amended (select one) _____ of the dti Codes of Good Practice.
- Please confirm in the table below the B-BBEE contributor **by ticking the applicable box**.

100% Black owned	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition)	
More than 51% Black owned	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition)	
(a) At least 25% of cost of sales (excluding labour costs and depreciation) must be procurement from local producers or suppliers in South Africa; For the service industry, include labour costs capped at 15%.	(b) At least 50% of jobs created are for Black people, provided that the number of Black employees in the B-BBEE measurement verified immediately before is maintained.	
(c) At least 25% transformation of raw material/beneficiation, which includes local manufacturing, production and/or assembly, and/or packaging.	(d) At least 12 days per annum of productivity deployed in assisting QSE end EME beneficiaries to increase their operational or financial capacity.	
(e) At least 85% of labour costs should be paid to South African employees by service industry entities.		

4. I know and understand the content of this affidavit, I have no objection to taking the prescribed oath, I consider the oath binding on my conscience and not on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.

5. The sworn affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date of signature by the commissioner.

Deponent signature: _____

Date: _____

Commissioner of Oaths signature & stamp

GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT
GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
July 2010

NOTES

The purpose of this document is to:

- (i) Draw special attention to certain general conditions applicable to government bids, contracts and orders; and
- (ii) To ensure that clients be familiar with regard to the rights and obligations of all parties involved in doing business with government.

In this document words in the singular also mean in the plural and vice versa and words in the masculine also mean in the feminine and neuter.

- The General Conditions of Contract will form part of all bid documents and may not be amended.
- Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) relevant to a specific bid, should be compiled separately for every bid (if applicable) and will supplement the General Conditions of Contract. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions in the SCC shall prevail.

TABLE OF CLAUSES

1. Definitions
2. Application
3. General
4. Standards
5. Use of contract documents and information; inspection
6. Patent rights
7. Performance security
8. Inspections, tests and analysis
9. Packing
10. Delivery and documents
11. Insurance
12. Transportation
13. Incidental services
14. Spare parts
15. Warranty
16. Payment
17. Prices
18. Contract amendments
19. Assignment
20. Subcontracts
21. Delays in the supplier's performance
22. Penalties
23. Termination for default
24. Dumping and countervailing duties
25. Force Majeure
26. Termination for insolvency
27. Settlement of disputes
28. Limitation of liability
29. Governing language
30. Applicable law
31. Notices
32. Taxes and duties
33. National Industrial Participation Programme (NIPP)
34. Prohibition of restrictive practices

General Conditions of Contract

1. Definitions

1. The following terms shall be interpreted as indicated:
 - 1.1 "Closing time" means the date and hour specified in the bidding documents for the receipt of bids.
 - 1.2 "Contract" means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and the supplier, as recorded in the contract form signed by the parties, including all attachments and appendices thereto and all documents incorporated by reference therein.
 - 1.3 "Contract price" means the price payable to the supplier under the contract for the full and proper performance of his contractual obligations.
 - 1.4 "Corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution.
 - 1.5 "Countervailing duties" are imposed in cases where an enterprise abroad is subsidized by its government and encouraged to market its products internationally.
 - 1.6 "Country of origin" means the place where the goods were mined, grown or produced or from which the services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembly of components, a commercially recognized new product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.
 - 1.7 "Day" means calendar day.
 - 1.8 "Delivery" means delivery in compliance of the conditions of the contract or order.
 - 1.9 "Delivery ex stock" means immediate delivery directly from stock actually on hand.
 - 1.10 "Delivery into consignees store or to his facility" means delivered and unloaded in the specified store or depot or on the specified facility in compliance with the conditions of the contract or order, the supplier bearing all risks and charges involved until the supplies are so delivered and a valid receipt is obtained.
 - 1.11 "Dumping" occurs when a private enterprise abroad market its goods on own initiative in the RSA at lower prices than that of the country of origin and which have the potential to harm the local industries in the RSA.
 - 1.12 " Force majeure" means an event beyond the control of the supplier and not involving the supplier's fault or negligence and not foreseeable. Such events may include, but is not restricted to, acts of the purchaser in its sovereign capacity, wars or revolutions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions and freight embargoes.
 - 1.13 "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of any bidder, and includes collusive practice among bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the bidder of the benefits of free and open competition.
 - 1.14 "GCC" means the General Conditions of Contract.

- 1.15 "Goods" means all of the equipment, machinery, and/or other materials that the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
- 1.16 "Imported content" means that portion of the bidding price represented by the cost of components, parts or materials which have been or are still to be imported (whether by the supplier or his subcontractors) and which costs are inclusive of the costs abroad, plus freight and other direct importation costs such as landing costs, dock dues, import duty, sales duty or other similar tax or duty at the South African place of entry as well as transportation and handling charges to the factory in the Republic where the supplies covered by the bid will be manufactured.
- 1.17 "Local content" means that portion of the bidding price which is not included in the imported content provided that local manufacture does take place.
- 1.18 "Manufacture" means the production of products in a factory using labour, materials, components and machinery and includes other related value-adding activities.
- 1.19 "Order" means an official written order issued for the supply of goods or works or the rendering of a service.
- 1.20 "Project facility," where applicable, means the place indicated in bidding documents.
- 1.21 "Purchaser" means the organization purchasing the goods.
- 1.22 "Republic" means the Republic of South Africa.
- 1.23 "SCC" means the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 1.24 "Services" means those functional services ancillary to the supply of the goods, such as transportation and any other incidental services, such as installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, catering, gardening, security, maintenance and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
- 1.25 "Written" or "in writing" means handwritten in ink or any form of electronic or mechanical writing.

2. Application

- 2.1 These general conditions are applicable to all bids, contracts and orders including bids for functional and professional services, sales, hiring, letting and the granting or acquiring of rights, but excluding immovable property, unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents.
- 2.2 Where applicable, special conditions of contract are also laid down to cover specific supplies, services or works.
- 1.3 Where such special conditions of contract are in conflict with these general conditions, the special conditions shall apply.

3. General

- 3.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the bidding documents, the purchaser shall not be liable for any expense incurred in the preparation and submission of a bid. Where applicable a non-refundable fee for documents may be charged.
- 3.2 With certain exceptions, invitations to bid are only published in the Government Tender Bulletin. The Government Tender Bulletin may be obtained directly from the Government Printer, Private Bag X85, Pretoria 0001, or accessed electronically from www.treasury.gov.za

4. Standards	4.1 The goods supplied shall conform to the standards mentioned in the bidding documents and specifications.
5. Use of contract documents and information ; inspection.	<p>5.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract, or any provision thereof, or any specification, plan, drawing, pattern, sample, or information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract. Disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and shall extend only so far as may be necessary for purposes of such performance.</p> <p>5.2 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any document or information mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 except for purposes of performing the contract.</p> <p>5.3 Any document, other than the contract itself mentioned in GCC clause 5.1 shall remain the property of the purchaser and shall be returned (all copies) to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance under the contract if so required by the purchaser.</p> <p>5.4 The supplier shall permit the purchaser to inspect the supplier's records relating to the performance of the supplier and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the purchaser, if so required by the purchaser.</p>
6. Patent rights	6.1 The supplier shall indemnify the purchaser against all third-party claims of infringement of patent, trademark, or industrial design rights arising from use of the goods or any part thereof by the purchaser.
7. Performance security	<p>7.1 Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the notification of contract award, the successful bidder shall furnish to the purchaser the performance security of the amount specified in SCC.</p> <p>7.2 The proceeds of the performance security shall be payable to the purchaser as compensation for any loss resulting from the supplier's failure to complete his obligations under the contract.</p> <p>7.3 The performance security shall be denominated in the currency of the contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the purchaser and shall be in one of the following forms:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(a) a bank guarantee or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank located in the purchaser's country or abroad, acceptable to the purchaser, in the form provided in the bidding documents or another form acceptable to the purchaser; or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">(b) a cashier's or certified cheque</p> <p>7.4 The performance security will be discharged by the purchaser and returned to the supplier not later than thirty (30) days following the date of completion of the supplier's performance obligations under the contract, including any warranty obligations, unless otherwise specified in SCC.</p>
8. Inspections, tests and analyses	<p>8.1 All pre-bidding testing will be for the account of the bidder.</p> <p>8.2 If it is a bid condition that supplies to be produced or services to be rendered should at any stage during production or execution or on completion be subject to inspection, the premises of the bidder or contractor shall be open, at all reasonable hours, for inspection by a representative of the Department or an organization acting on behalf of the Department.</p>

- 8.3 If there are no inspection requirements indicated in the bidding documents and no mention is made in the contract, but during the contract period it is decided that inspections shall be carried out, the purchaser shall itself make the necessary arrangements, including payment arrangements with the testing authority concerned.
- 8.4 If the inspections, tests and analyses referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 show the supplies to be in accordance with the contract requirements, the cost of the inspections, tests and analyses shall be defrayed by the purchaser.
- 8.5 Where the supplies or services referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 do not comply with the contract requirements, irrespective of whether such supplies or services are accepted or not, the cost in connection with these inspections, tests or analyses shall be defrayed by the supplier.
- 8.6 Supplies and services which are referred to in clauses 8.2 and 8.3 and which do not comply with the contract requirements may be rejected.
- 8.7 Any contract supplies may on or after delivery be inspected, tested or analyzed and may be rejected if found not to comply with the requirements of the contract. Such rejected supplies shall be held at the cost and risk of the supplier who shall, when called upon, remove them immediately at his own cost and forthwith substitute them with supplies which do comply with the requirements of the contract. Failing such removal, the rejected supplies shall be returned at the suppliers cost and risk. Should the supplier fail to provide the substitute supplies forthwith, the purchaser may, without giving the supplier further opportunity to substitute the rejected supplies, purchase such supplies as may be necessary at the expense of the supplier.
- 8.8 The provisions of clauses 8.4 to 8.7 shall not prejudice the right of the purchaser to cancel the contract on account of a breach of the conditions thereof, or to act in terms of Clause 23 of GCC.

9. Packing

- 9.1 The supplier shall provide such packing of the goods as is required to prevent their damage or deterioration during transit to their final destination, as indicated in the contract. The packing shall be sufficient to withstand, without limitation, rough handling during transit and exposure to extreme temperatures, salt and precipitation during transit, and open storage. Packing, case size and weights shall take into consideration, where appropriate, the remoteness of the goods' final destination and the absence of heavy handling facilities at all points in transit.
- 9.2 The packing, marking, and documentation within and outside the packages shall comply strictly with such special requirements as shall be expressly provided for in the contract, including additional requirements, if any, specified in SCC, and in any subsequent instructions ordered by the purchaser.

10. Delivery and documents

- 10.1 Delivery of the goods shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the terms specified in the contract. The details of shipping and/or other documents to be furnished by the supplier are specified in SCC.
- 10.2 Documents to be submitted by the supplier are specified in SCC.

11. Insurance

- 11.1 The goods supplied under the contract shall be fully insured in a freely convertible currency against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the manner specified in the SCC.

12. Transportation

- 12.1 Should a price other than an all-inclusive delivered price be required, this shall be specified in the SCC.

13. Incidental services

- 13.1 The supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following services, including additional services, if any, specified in SCC:
- (a) performance or supervision of on-facility assembly and/or commissioning of the supplied goods;
 - (b) furnishing of tools required for assembly and/or maintenance of the supplied goods;
 - (c) furnishing of a detailed operations and maintenance manual for each appropriate unit of the supplied goods;
 - (d) performance or supervision or maintenance and/or repair of the supplied goods, for a period of time agreed by the parties, provided that this service shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under this contract; and
 - (e) training of the purchaser's personnel, at the supplier's plant and/or on-facility, in assembly, start-up, operation, maintenance, and/or repair of the supplied goods.
- 13.2 Prices charged by the supplier for incidental services, if not included in the contract price for the goods, shall be agreed upon in advance by the parties and shall not exceed the prevailing rates charged to other parties by the supplier for similar services.

14. Spare parts

- 14.1 As specified in SCC, the supplier may be required to provide any or all of the following materials, notifications, and information pertaining to spare parts manufactured or distributed by the supplier:
- (a) such spare parts as the purchaser may elect to purchase from the supplier, provided that this election shall not relieve the supplier of any warranty obligations under the contract; and
 - (b) in the event of termination of production of the spare parts:
 - (i) Advance notification to the purchaser of the pending termination, in sufficient time to permit the purchaser to procure needed requirements; and
 - (ii) following such termination, furnishing at no cost to the purchaser, the blueprints, drawings, and specifications of the spare parts, if requested.

15. Warranty

- 15.1 The supplier warrants that the goods supplied under the contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the contract. The supplier further warrants that all goods supplied under this contract shall have no defect, arising from design, materials, or workmanship (except when the design and/or material is required by the purchaser's specifications) or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods in the conditions prevailing in the country of final destination.
- 15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for twelve (12) months after the goods, or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to and accepted at the final destination indicated in the contract, or for eighteen (18) months after the date of shipment from the port or place of loading in the source country, whichever period concludes earlier, unless specified otherwise in SCC.
- 15.3 The purchaser shall promptly notify the supplier in writing of any claims arising under this warranty.
- 15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within the period specified in SCC and with all reasonable speed, repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, without costs to the purchaser.
- 15.5 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to remedy the defect(s) within the period specified in SCC, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action as

may be necessary, at the supplier's risk and expense and without prejudice to any other rights which the purchaser may have against the supplier under the contract.

- 16. Payment**
- 16.1 The method and conditions of payment to be made to the supplier under this contract shall be specified in SCC.
- 16.2 The supplier shall furnish the purchaser with an invoice accompanied by a copy of the delivery note and upon fulfillment of other obligations stipulated in the contract.
- 16.3 Payments shall be made promptly by the purchaser, but in no case later than thirty (30) days after submission of an invoice or claim by the supplier.
- 16.4 Payment will be made in Rand unless otherwise stipulated in SCC.
- 17. Prices**
- 17.1 Prices charged by the supplier for goods delivered and services performed under the contract shall not vary from the prices quoted by the supplier in his bid, with the exception of any price adjustments authorized in SCC or in the purchaser's request for bid validity extension, as the case may be.
- 18. Contract amendments**
- 18.1 No variation in or modification of the terms of the contract shall be made except by written amendment signed by the parties concerned.
- 19. Assignment**
- 19.1 The supplier shall not assign, in whole or in part, its obligations to perform under the contract, except with the purchaser's prior written consent.
- 20. Subcontracts**
- 20.1 The supplier shall notify the purchaser in writing of all subcontracts awarded under this contracts if not already specified in the bid. Such notification, in the original bid or later, shall not relieve the supplier from any liability or obligation under the contract.
- 21. Delays in the supplier's performance**
- 21.1 Delivery of the goods and performance of services shall be made by the supplier in accordance with the time schedule prescribed by the purchaser in the contract.
- 21.2 If at any time during performance of the contract, the supplier or its subcontractor(s) should encounter conditions impeding timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of the fact of the delay, its likely duration and its cause(s). As soon as practicable after receipt of the supplier's notice, the purchaser shall evaluate the situation and may at his discretion extend the supplier's time for performance, with or without the imposition of penalties, in which case the extension shall be ratified by the parties by amendment of contract.
- 21.3 No provision in a contract shall be deemed to prohibit the obtaining of supplies or services from a national department, provincial department, or a local authority.
- 21.4 The right is reserved to procure outside of the contract small quantities or to have minor essential services executed if an emergency arises, the supplier's point of supply is not situated at or near the place where the supplies are required, or the supplier's services are not readily available.
- 21.5 Except as provided under GCC Clause 25, a delay by the supplier in the performance of its delivery obligations shall render the supplier liable to the imposition of penalties, pursuant to GCC Clause 22, unless an extension of time is agreed upon pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2 without the application of penalties.

- 21.6 Upon any delay beyond the delivery period in the case of a supplies contract, the purchaser shall, without canceling the contract, be entitled to purchase supplies of a similar quality and up to the same quantity in substitution of the goods not supplied in conformity with the contract and to return any goods delivered later at the supplier's expense and risk, or to cancel the contract and buy such goods as may be required to complete the contract and without prejudice to his other rights, be entitled to claim damages from the supplier.

22. Penalties

- 22.1 Subject to GCC Clause 25, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or to perform the services within the period(s) specified in the contract, the purchaser shall, without prejudice to its other remedies under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as a penalty, a sum calculated on the delivered price of the delayed goods or unperformed services using the current prime interest rate calculated for each day of the delay until actual delivery or performance. The purchaser may also consider termination of the contract pursuant to GCC Clause 23.

23. Termination for default

- 23.1 The purchaser, without prejudice to any other remedy for breach of contract, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, may terminate this contract in whole or in part:
- (a) if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods within the period(s) specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the purchaser pursuant to GCC Clause 21.2;
 - (b) if the Supplier fails to perform any other obligation(s) under the contract; or
 - (c) if the supplier, in the judgment of the purchaser, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
- 23.2 In the event the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it deems appropriate, goods, works or services similar to those undelivered, and the supplier shall be liable to the purchaser for any excess costs for such similar goods, works or services. However, the supplier shall continue performance of the contract to the extent not terminated.
- 23.3 Where the purchaser terminates the contract in whole or in part, the purchaser may decide to impose a restriction penalty on the supplier by prohibiting such supplier from doing business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 years.
- 23.4 If a purchaser intends imposing a restriction on a supplier or any person associated with the supplier, the supplier will be allowed a time period of not more than fourteen (14) days to provide reasons why the envisaged restriction should not be imposed. Should the supplier fail to respond within the stipulated fourteen (14) days the purchaser may regard the intended penalty as not objected against and may impose it on the supplier.
- 23.5 Any restriction imposed on any person by the Accounting Officer / Authority will, at the discretion of the Accounting Officer / Authority, also be applicable to any other enterprise or any partner, manager, director or other person who wholly or partly exercises or exercised or may exercise control over the enterprise of the first-mentioned person, and with which enterprise or person the first-mentioned person, is or was in the opinion of the Accounting Officer / Authority actively associated.
- 23.6 If a restriction is imposed, the purchaser must, within five (5) working days of such imposition, furnish the National Treasury, with the following information:
- (i) the name and address of the supplier and / or person restricted by the purchaser;

- (ii) the date of commencement of the restriction
- (iii) the period of restriction; and
- (iv) the reasons for the restriction.

These details will be loaded in the National Treasury's central database of suppliers or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.

- 23.7 If a court of law convicts a person of an offence as contemplated in sections 12 or 13 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, No. 12 of 2004, the court may also rule that such person's name be endorsed on the Register for Tender Defaulters. When a person's name has been endorsed on the Register, the person will be prohibited from doing business with the public sector for a period not less than five years and not more than 10 years. The National Treasury is empowered to determine the period of restriction and each case will be dealt with on its own merits. According to section 32 of the Act the Register must be open to the public. The Register can be perused on the National Treasury webfacility.

24. Anti-dumping and countervailing duties and rights

- 24.1 When, after the date of bid, provisional payments are required, or anti-dumping or countervailing duties are imposed, or the amount of a provisional payment or anti-dumping or countervailing right is increased in respect of any dumped or subsidized import, the State is not liable for any amount so required or imposed, or for the amount of any such increase. When, after the said date, such a provisional payment is no longer required or any such anti-dumping or countervailing right is abolished, or where the amount of such provisional payment or any such right is reduced, any such favourable difference shall on demand be paid forthwith by the contractor to the State or the State may deduct such amounts from moneys (if any) which may otherwise be due to the contractor in regard to supplies or services which he delivered or rendered, or is to deliver or render in terms of the contract or any other contract or any other amount which may be due to him.

25. Force Majeure

- 25.1 Notwithstanding the provisions of GCC Clauses 22 and 23, the supplier shall not be liable for forfeiture of its performance security, damages, or termination for default if and to the extent that his delay in performance or other failure to perform his obligations under the contract is the result of an event of force majeure.
- 25.2 If a force majeure situation arises, the supplier shall promptly notify the purchaser in writing of such condition and the cause thereof. Unless otherwise directed by the purchaser in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as is reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the force majeure event.

26. Termination for insolvency

- 26.1 The purchaser may at any time terminate the contract by giving written notice to the supplier if the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent. In this event, termination will be without compensation to the supplier, provided that such termination will not prejudice or affect any right of action or remedy which has accrued or will accrue thereafter to the purchaser.

27. Settlement of Disputes

- 27.1 If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever arises between the purchaser and the supplier in connection with or arising out of the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve amicably such dispute or difference by mutual consultation.
- 27.2 If, after thirty (30) days, the parties have failed to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation, then either the purchaser or the supplier may give notice to the other party of his intention to commence with mediation. No mediation in respect of this matter may be commenced unless such notice is given to the other party.

	27.3	Should it not be possible to settle a dispute by means of mediation, it may be settled in a South African court of law.
	27.4	Mediation proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules of procedure specified in the SCC.
	27.5	Notwithstanding any reference to mediation and/or court proceedings herein, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the contract unless they otherwise agree; and (b) the purchaser shall pay the supplier any monies due the supplier.
28. Limitation of liability	28.1	Except in cases of criminal negligence or willful misconduct, and in the case of infringement pursuant to Clause 6; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the supplier shall not be liable to the purchaser, whether in contract, tort, or otherwise, for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production, or loss of profits or interest costs, provided that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the supplier to pay penalties and/or damages to the purchaser; and (b) the aggregate liability of the supplier to the purchaser, whether under the contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed the total contract price, provided that this limitation shall not apply to the cost of repairing or replacing defective equipment.
29. Governing language	29.1	The contract shall be written in English. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract that is exchanged by the parties shall also be written in English.
30. Applicable law	30.1	The contract shall be interpreted in accordance with South African laws, unless otherwise specified in SCC.
31. Notices	31.1	Every written acceptance of a bid shall be posted to the supplier concerned by registered or certified mail and any other notice to him shall be posted by ordinary mail to the address furnished in his bid or to the address notified later by him in writing and such posting shall be deemed to be proper service of such notice
	31.2	The time mentioned in the contract documents for performing any act after such aforesaid notice has been given, shall be reckoned from the date of posting of such notice.
32. Taxes and duties	32.1	A foreign supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, stamp duties, license fees, and other such levies imposed outside the purchaser's country.
	32.2	A local supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, license fees, etc., incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.
	32.3	No contract shall be concluded with any bidder whose tax matters are not in order. Prior to the award of a bid the Department must be in possession of a tax clearance certificate, submitted by the bidder. This certificate must be an original issued by the South African Revenue Services.
33. National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme	33.1	The NIP Programme administered by the Department of Trade and Industry shall be applicable to all contracts that are subject to the NIP obligation.


**34.Prohibition
Restrictive
practices**


- of**
- 34.1 In terms of section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, is prohibited if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if a bidder (s) is / are or a contractor(s) was / were involved in collusive bidding (or bid rigging).
- 34.2 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), based on reasonable grounds or evidence obtained by the purchaser, has / have engaged in the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may refer the matter to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties as contemplated in the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998.
- 34.3 If a bidder(s) or contractor(s), has / have been found guilty by the Competition Commission of the restrictive practice referred to above, the purchaser may, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided for, invalidate the bid(s) for such item(s) offered, and / or terminate the contract in whole or part, and / or restrict the bidder(s) or contractor(s) from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years and / or claim damages from the bidder(s) or contractor(s) concerned.



Clothing Annexure A


Specification:


SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH and WELLNESS

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A1	39 810	<p>Golf Shirt - Male – Short Sleeve</p> <p>Material: 210/220 gsm, Piqué knit of 80% cotton and 20% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Navy Blue, Light Blue, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Collar: Ribbed Collar</p> <p>Stitching type: Double-needle finish on sleeves and hem</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must follow the shape of body – Men's cut • Front opening approximately 10-15 cm long • With 3 buttons - Three-button placket • No pockets • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A2	14 252	<p>Golf Shirt - Female – Short Sleeve</p> <p>Material: 210/220 gsm, Piqué knit of 80% cotton and 20% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Navy Blue, Light Blue, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Collar: Ribbed Collar</p> <p>Stitching type: Double-needle finish on sleeves and hem</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must follow the shape of body – feminine fit • Front opening approximately 10-15 cm long • With 3 buttons - Three-button placket • No pockets • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A3	7174	<p>Golf Shirt - Male – Long Sleeve</p> <p>Material: 210 gsm, Piqué knit of 80% cotton and 20% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Navy Blue, Light Blue, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Collar: Ribbed Collar</p> <p>Stitching type: Double-needle finish on sleeves and hem</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must follow the shape of body – Men's cut • Front opening approximately 10-15 cm long • With 3 buttons - Three-button placket • No pockets • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	
Annexure A4	4852	<p>Golf Shirt - Female – Long Sleeve</p> <p>Material: 210 gsm, Piqué knit of 80% cotton and 20% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Navy Blue, Light Blue, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Collar: Ribbed Collar</p> <p>Stitching type: Double-needle finish on sleeves and hem</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must follow the shape of body – feminine fit • Front opening approximately 10-15 cm long • With 3 buttons - Three-button placket • No pockets • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A5	4669	<p>Slacks – Female</p> <p>Material: 100% Polyviscose, 195gms 65% Polyester and 35% Viscose</p> <p>Colour: Black , Navy, Stone/Beige Weave pattern: Plain</p> <p>Sizes: 28 to 52</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flat front classic style • Front Zip fly and button/buttonhole • Two slanted side pockets • Woven polyester/cotton pocketing shall be used throughout • Semi elastic waistband with (35-40mm) belt loops • The waistband shall be fully clothed inner and outer with an inner fused liner • The bottom of the trouser to be hemmed. • The seat and side seams shall be chain stitched • The seat to have 3-4cm allowance for alterations • All stress points to be bar tacked. 	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A6	3107	<p>Skirt – Female</p> <p>Material: 170gsm, 100% polyester or 90% polyester with a blend of Polyester, rayon and spandex fabric</p> <p>Colour: Black, Navy Blue, Stone/Beige</p> <p>Sizes: 28 to 48</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must follow the shape of body – feminine • Elegant design • Easy care, non-crease, non-iron fabric • Back slit for ease of movement • Must have back zip • Constructed waistband with elasticated inserts. • Regular fit. • Fully lined elegant design pencil skirt • Slight stretch for comfort • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	




ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A7	3138	<p>Trouser men</p> <p>Material: 100% Polyviscose, 195gms 65% Polyester and 35% Viscose</p> <p>Colour: Black, Navy Blue, Stone/Beige Type: Long Pants Zip: Concealed fly with zip Waistband: must include belt loops. Must include a button and button hole closure above zip. Pockets Front: two deep slant pockets with self fabric pocket bags or curved pockets Pocket Back: two welt pockets</p> <p>Size : 28 – 58</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Flat front• Mid – Rise• Relaxed fit• Straight leg style• Double needle posting on inner leg and back rise• Bar tacks on stress points• Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet• Must have a care label and fabric composition label	



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A8	1791	<p>Chinos Female</p> <p>Material: 245gsm minimum Minimum of 65% Cotton and other 35% can consist of Polyester, Spandex or Elastane</p> <p>Colour: Black, Navy Blue, Stone/Beige</p> <p>Type: Long Pants</p> <p>Zip: Concealed fly with zip</p> <p>Waistband: must include belt loops. Must include a closing button above zip</p> <p>Pockets Front: Front slant pockets or curved pockets</p> <p>Pocket Back: two jet pockets</p> <p>Size : 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mid-rise with a tailored fit • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A9	2261	<p>Chinos Male</p> <p>Material: 245gsm minimum Minimum of 65% Cotton and other 35% can consist of Polyester, Spandex or Elastane</p> <p>Colour: Black, Navy Blue, Stone/Beige</p> <p>Type: Long Pants</p> <p>Zip: Concealed fly with zip</p> <p>Waistband: must include belt loops. Must include a button and button hole closure above zip.</p> <p>Pockets Front: two deep slant pockets with self fabric pocket bags or curved pockets</p> <p>Pocket Back: two welt pockets</p> <p>Size : 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flat front • Mid – Rise • Relaxed fit • Straight leg style • Double needle posting on inner leg and back rise • Bar tacks on stress points • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	






ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A10	1176	<p>Work Jeans Female</p> <p>Material: 53%cotton, 45%polyester 2%spandex, 410gms</p> <p>Colour: Indigo Denim</p> <p>Type: Long Pants</p> <p>Zip: Concealed fly with zip</p> <p>Waistband: Must be a shaped waistband, must include belt loops. Must include a closing button above zip</p> <p>Pockets Front: Must have two</p> <p>Pocket Back: Must have two</p> <p>Size: 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mid-rise with a tailored fit • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	
Annexure A11	3568	<p>Work Jeans Male</p> <p>Material: 53%cotton, 45%polyester 2%spandex, 410gms</p> <p>Colour: Indigo Denim</p> <p>Type: Long Pants</p> <p>Zip: Concealed fly with zip</p> <p>Waistband: must include belt loops. Must include a closing button above zip</p> <p>Pockets Front: Must have two</p> <p>Pocket Back: Must have two</p> <p>Size : 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48,50</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Double or Triple needle stitching on all seams • Mid-rise • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A12	120	<p>Waterproof Rain Jacket</p> <p>Material: 100% Oxford Nylon Colour: Navy Blue Sizes: S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>Collar: Ribbed Collar Stitching type: Double-needle finish on sleeves and hem</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be Breathable, waterproof fabric • Must have reflective strips around chest • Day-glo yellow shoulder panels for day-time visibility • Inner must have thin, light weight and warm insulation fabric • Must have a hood – detachable • Must have a Large inside pocket • Must have a storm flaps over front zip • Must have seams sealed with hot melt tape to keep water out • Front bellows patch pockets press stud flaps • Fleece lined collar and cuffs • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	




ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A13	120	<p>Padded Winter Jacket</p> <p>Material: 65% Polyester and 35% Cotton Colour: Black, Navy Blue, Stone/Beige Sizes: S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>Collar: Ribbed Collar Stitching type: Double-needle finish on sleeves and hem</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must shoulder straps for epaulettes • Must have High collar • Must have two handwarmer pockets • Must have two top pockets with inverted pleats and envelope flaps • Must have concealed zip front with inner flap • Must have press stud closure leading to double collar construction • Must be lined and padded throughout • Must have elasticated cuffs and waist • Must have press studs for closures on the flap, that is a non-corrosive • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A14	2402	<p>Visibility Rain Suit – Waterproof rubberized rainsuit</p> <p>Material: 300D Oxford PU coated fabric - 180g/m² Colour: Navy Blue Sizes: S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>Top: Mesh lining inner Sleeve: Long Sleeve Collar: Collar with concealed hood Hood: must have adjustable toggle Cuffs: Elasticated cuffs Zip: Centre front zip, Concealed zip Storm flap: Must have a storm flap, Zip up top with extra Velcro strip Infront to ensure Zip is covered and not seen/exposed Pockets: no pockets Reflective tape: 50mm silver double needle stitched reflective tape on both arms, across the chest and the back Pants: Long pants Waist: Elasticated waist with additional drawstring toggle to adjust waist. Must have a zip closure with a button Bottom Hem: rivet buttons (x2) to allow the bottom of the pants to be adjusted or drawstring with toggle to allow for adjusting Zip: Centre front zip, Concealed zip Pockets: no pockets – but must have a pocket opening on each side for access the pants packets that is worn under the rain suit Reflective tape: 50mm silver double needle stitched reflective tape on both legs Seam: heat-sealed seams</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex garment • Standard: Must be a Mark bearing garment, that is fully labeled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard • Garment must be in accordance to ISO204741 & SANS50471, EN471 • Rainsuit to be sold in set and packed together • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A15	1787	<p>Hi-Visibility Rain Suit Waterproof rubberized rainsuit</p> <p>Material: 300D Oxford PU coated fabric - 180g/m² Colour: Navy Blue with neon yellow Sizes: S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>Top: Mesh lining inner Sleeve: Long Sleeve Collar: Collar with concealed hood Hood: must have adjustable toggle Cuffs: Elasticated cuffs Zip: Centre front zip, Concealed zip Storm flap: Must have a storm flap, Zip up top with extra Velcro strip Infront to ensure Zip is covered and not seen/exposed Pockets: no pockets Reflective tape: 50mm silver double needle stitched reflective tape on both arms, across the chest and the back Pants: Long pants Waist: Elasticated waist with additional drawstring toggle to adjust waist. Must have a zip closure with a button Bottom Hem: rivet buttons (x2) to allow the bottom of the pants to be adjusted or drawstring with toggle to allow for adjusting Zip: Centre front zip, Concealed zip Pockets: no pockets – but must have a pocket opening on each side for access the pants packets that is worn under the rain suit Reflective tape: 50mm silver double needle stitched reflective tape on both legs Seam: heat-sealed seams</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex garment • Standard: Must be a Mark bearing garment, that is fully labeled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard • Garment must be in accordance to ISO204741 & SANS50471, EN471 • Rainsuit to be sold in set and packed together • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	

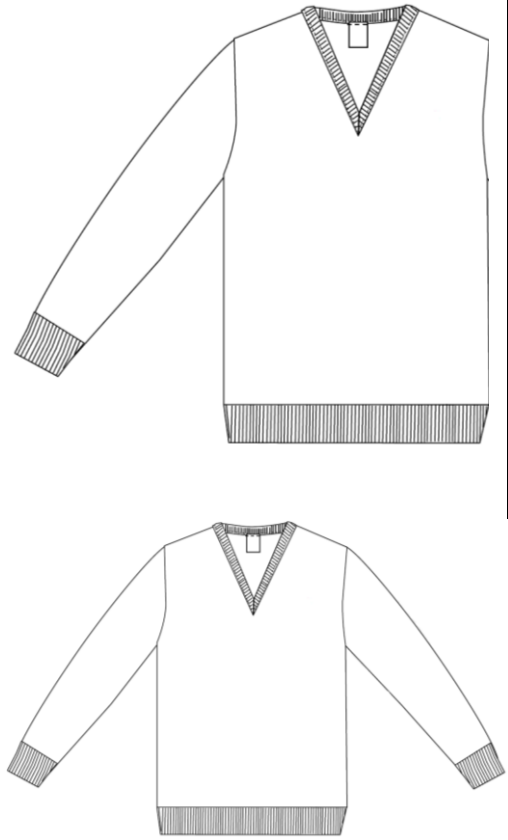
ITEM	ESTIMATE D QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A16	4147	<p>Formal Shirt Male Long Sleeve</p> <p>Material: Poplin , 115gsm , 65% Polyester, 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: White, Light Blue, Stone/Beige</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two-piece collar and • One breast/chest pocket • Button down front including collar button • Extra button must be sewn on the garment (spare). • Threads shall be of a colour that is an acceptable match to the shirting and shall be as follow: (a) Sewing thread: A polyester-and-cotton core-spun thread, or a spun polyester thread. (b) Overlocking thread: A crimp-textured polyester thread. The threads shall comply with the relevant requirement SABS 1362. • Hems: The hem at the bottom of the shirt and the hem of the cuff shall be finished. Approximately 15mm and 25mm respectively. All hems shall be turned in and stitched down approximately 2mm from the turned-in edge. • Each cuff shall have one button. Shall have a depth of approximately 65mm and shall be interlined with interlining. Cuffs shall have blunted corners. • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A17	4038	<p>Formal Shirt Male Short Sleeve</p> <p>Material: Poplin, 115gsm, 65% Polyester, 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: White, Light Blue, Stone/Beige</p> <p>Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two-piece collar and One breast/chest pocket Button down front including collar button Extra button must be sewn on the garment (spare). Threads shall be of a colour that is an acceptable match to the shirting and shall be as follow: (a) Sewing thread: A polyester-and-cotton core-spun thread, or a spun polyester thread. (b) Overlocking thread: A crimp-textured polyester thread. The threads shall comply with the relevant requirement SABS 1362. Hems: The hem at the bottom of the shirt and the hem of the cuff shall be finished. Approximately 15mm and 25mm respectively. All hems shall be turned in and stitched down approximately 2mm from the turned-in edge. Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 

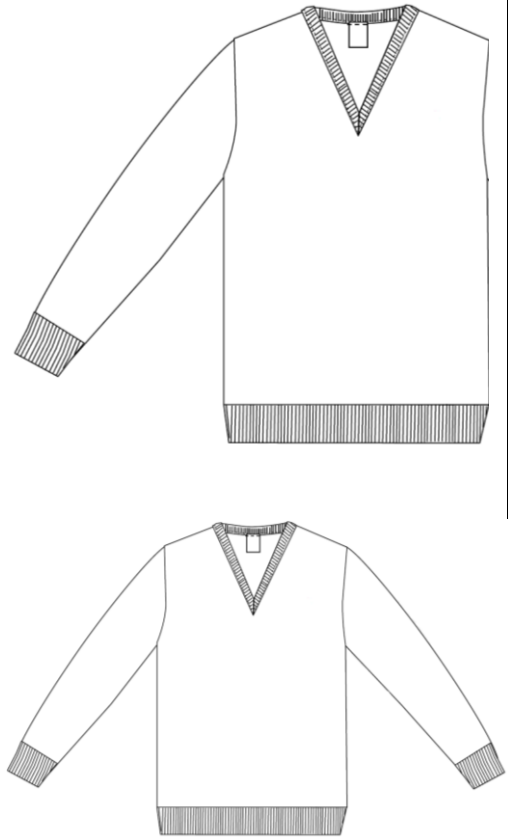
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A18	4844	<p>Formal Shirt Female Long Sleeve</p> <p>Material: Poplin, 115gsm, 65% Polyester, 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: White, Light Blue, Stone/Beige</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two-piece collar and One breast/chest pocket Button down front including collar button Extra button must be sewn on the garment (spare) Semi fitted with side slits for comfort Threads shall be of a colour that is an acceptable match to the shirting and shall be as follow: (a) Sewing thread: A polyester-and-cotton core-spun thread, or a spun polyester thread. (b) Overlocking thread: A crimp-textured polyester thread. The threads shall comply with the relevant requirement SABS 1362. Hems: The hem at the bottom of the shirt and the hem of the cuff shall be finished. Approximately 15mm and 25mm respectively. All hems shall be turned in and stitched down approximately 2mm from the turned-in edge. Each cuff shall have one button. Shall have a depth of approximately 65mm and shall be interlined with interlining. Cuffs shall have blunted corners. Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	  

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A19	4840	<p>Formal Shirt Female Short Sleeve</p> <p>Material: Poplin, 115gsm, 65% Polyester, 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: White, Light Blue, Stone/Beige</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two-piece collar and One breast/chest pocket Button down front including collar button Extra button must be sewn on the garment (spare). Threads shall be of a colour that is an acceptable match to the shirting and shall be as follow: (a) Sewing thread: A polyester-and-cotton core-spun thread, or a spun polyester thread. (b) Overlocking thread: A crimp-textured polyester thread. The threads shall comply with the relevant requirement SABS 1362. Hems: The hem at the bottom of the shirt and the hem of the cuff shall be finished. Approximately 15mm and 25mm respectively. All hems shall be turned in and stitched down approximately 2mm from the turned-in edge. Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 





ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A20	4448	<p>Jersey long sleeve Male</p> <p>Material: 100% Acrylic x 1 Flat knit 10 gauge Colour: Black, Navy Blue, Stone/Beige</p> <p>Size: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• V-neck jersey with knitted rib• long sleeve• Double welt, blind stitched cuffs and waistband• Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet• Must have a care label and fabric composition label	



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A21	3000	<p>Jersey long sleeve Female</p> <p>Material: 100% Acrylic x 1 Flat knit 10 gauge Colour: Black, Navy Blue, Stone/Beige</p> <p>Size: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• V-neck jersey with knitted rib• long sleeve• Double welt, blind stitched cuffs and waistband• Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet• Must have a care label and fabric composition label	



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A22	2000	<p>Pullover Male</p> <p>Material: 100% Acrylic x 1 Flat knit 10 gauge Colour: Black, Navy Blue, Stone/Beige</p> <p>Size: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• V-neck jersey with knitted rib• Sleeveless• Double welt, blind stitched waistband• Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet• Must have a care label and fabric composition label	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure A23	1 606	<p>Pullover Female</p> <p>Material: 100% Acrylic x 1 Flat knit 10 gauge Colour: Black, Navy Blue, Stone/Beige</p> <p>Size: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V-neck jersey with knitted rib • Sleeveless • Double welt, blind stitched waistband • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	

1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING

- 1.1 Each garment must be accompanied by a stitched-in label indicating detailed washing and ironing instructions (in English) as well as composition of fabric. Failure to adhere to this requirement will invalidate your offer.
 - Care-labelling: each garment shall have a label that provides correct and appropriate care instructions (in words and symbols, in accordance with SANS10011 "Care-labelling of textile piece-goods, textile articles and clothing")
 - Each label to include the composition of the main fabric in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10235 "Fibre-content labelling of textiles and textile products"
 - the care instructions shall either be at the back of the loop label, or if separate labels are used, it shall be sewn in with the left side seam
- 1.2 Tolerance – 2mm tolerance, either way will be accepted on the length and the width of the measurements specified.
- 1.3 Fabric must be piece-dyed and pre-shrunk before manufacturing of the garment.
- 1.4 Garments must be:
 - Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish – is advised that all material for the contract period specified must be from a single mill to ensure colour continuity. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
 - Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity

- 1.5 Garments must be free from
- All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
 - Marks and spots
 - Stains, incurred in the making up
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.6 Garments seams and stitches must be:
- Smooth and uniform
 - Free from twists, pleats and puckers - All stitches must be of the proper tension and size so as to avoid puckering after the garments have been laundered and to give best durable press performance. (end users need to ensure they wash as per label else supplier cant guarantee)
 - Sufficiently extensible to avoid seam cracking and undue shrinkage in use
 - No checker boards to be loose or undone, ends to be Trimmed and loose threads removed
 - Back-tacked
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.7 Delivery Provisions:
- Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
 - In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their responsibility – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.
 - Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.
 - For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.
- 1.8 Delivery Requirements and packaging:
- Good must be delivered in a dry condition
 - Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
 - Neatly folded and packed in boxes.
 - Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
 - Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
 - In Bulk orders: same colours and same size designation to be packed together in a bulk container (unless quantities ordered are such that packing together of the same size and colour are not justified) or of different colours and size designations may also be packed together to accommodate.
 - When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number
 - the contract number
 - a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc



1.9 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.10 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour), inferior quality items as per paragraphs 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 – will be for the account of the SP.
- Exchanges where the institution did not plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.
- Exchanges on basis of "FREIGHT TO PAY" will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the SP to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.11 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number
- the item description
- the item size
- the bidder's name

2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.

2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.

2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.

2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.

2.6 All samples must have a material composition indicated on the care label. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate your offer.

2.7 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department

2.8 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.

2.9 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.



2.10 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:

Name receiver: Lynn van Boom

Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering, Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie Street Parow, 7499

Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.

Contact detail: (021) 918 1631

Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure A1	Medium	Golf Shirt - Male – Short Sleeve
Annexure A2	Medium	Golf Shirt - Female – Short Sleeve
Annexure A3	Medium	Golf Shirt - Male – Long Sleeve
Annexure A4	Medium	Golf Shirt - Female – Long Sleeve
Annexure A5	Size 34 or 36	Slacks – Female
Annexure A6	Size 34 or 36	Skirt– Female
Annexure A7	Size 34 or 36	Trouser - Male
Annexure A8	Size 34 or 36	Chino - Female
Annexure A9	Size 34 or 36	Chino Male
Annexure A10	Size 34 or 36	Work Jeans Female
Annexure A11	Size 34 or 36	Work Jeans Male
Annexure A12	Medium	Waterproof Rain Jacket
Annexure A13	Medium	Padded Winter Jacket
Annexure A14	Medium	Visibility Rain Suit – Waterproof rubberized rainsuit
Annexure A15	Medium	Hi-Visibility Rain Suit Waterproof rubberized rainsuit
Annexure A16	Medium	Formal Shirt Male Long Sleeve
Annexure A17	Medium	Formal Shirt Male Short Sleeve
Annexure A18	Medium	Formal Shirt Female Long Sleeve
Annexure A19	Medium	Formal Shirt Female Short Sleeve
Annexure A20	Medium	Jersey long sleeve Male
Annexure A21	Medium	Jersey long sleeve Female
Annexure A22	Medium	Pullover sleeveless Male
Annexure A23	Medium	Pullover sleeveless Female








ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure A1	Each	Golf Shirt - Male – Short Sleeve
Annexure A2	Each	Golf Shirt - Female – Short Sleeve
Annexure A3	Each	Golf Shirt - Male – Long Sleeve
Annexure A4	Each	Golf Shirt - Female – Long Sleeve
Annexure A5	Each	Slacks – Female
Annexure A6	Each	Skirt– Female
Annexure A7	Each	Trouser - Male
Annexure A8	Each	Chino - Female
Annexure A9	Each	Chino Male
Annexure A10	Each	Work Jeans Female
Annexure A11	Each	Work Jeans Male
Annexure A12	Each	Waterproof Rain Jacket
Annexure A13	Each	Padded Winter Jacket
Annexure A14	Each	Visibility Rain Suit – Waterproof rubberized rainsuit
Annexure A15	Each	Hi-Visibility Rain Suit Waterproof rubberized rainsuit
Annexure A16	Each	Formal Shirt Male Long Sleeve
Annexure A17	Each	Formal Shirt Male Short Sleeve
Annexure A18	Each	Formal Shirt Female Long Sleeve
Annexure A19	Each	Formal Shirt Female Short Sleeve
Annexure A20	Each	Jersey long sleeve Male
Annexure A21	Each	Jersey long sleeve Female
Annexure A22	Each	Pullover sleeveless Male
Annexure A23	Each	Pullover sleeveless Female

Clothing Annexure B

Specification:



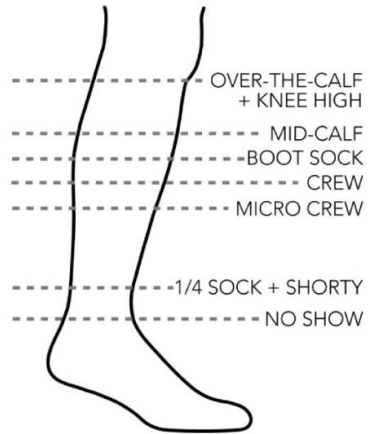
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS

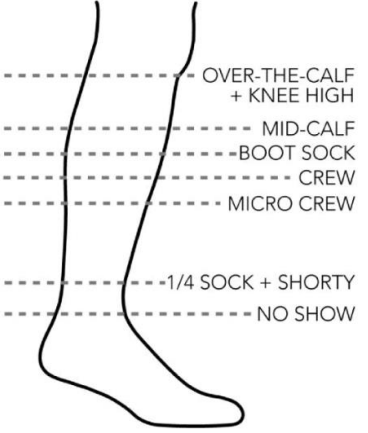
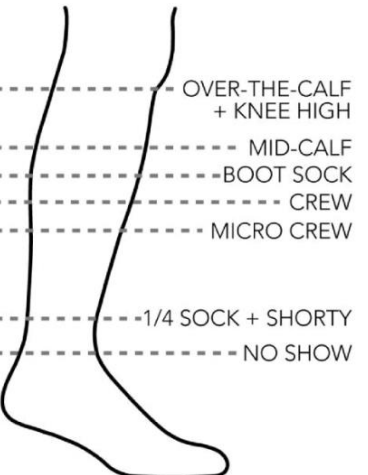
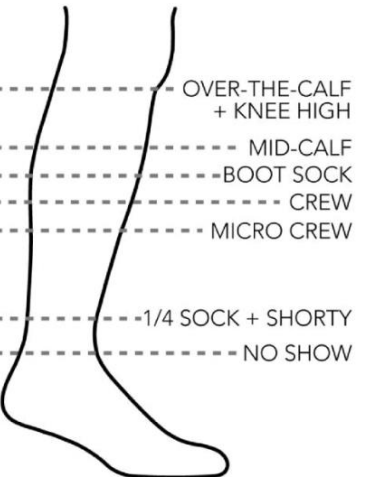
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure B 1	70	<p>Floppy Hat/Bush Hat</p> <p>Material: 100% Lightweight Cotton Twill or Lightweight woven canvas or 100% Polyester Colour: Navy Blue, Black, Khaki Size: one size fit</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjustable chin strap cord with toggle • Include a moisture-managed sweatband • Breathable hat • Approximately – diameter 140mm x 60mm • Must have a fabric composition label • Suitable for embroidery <div>  </div> <div>  </div> <div>  </div>
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM

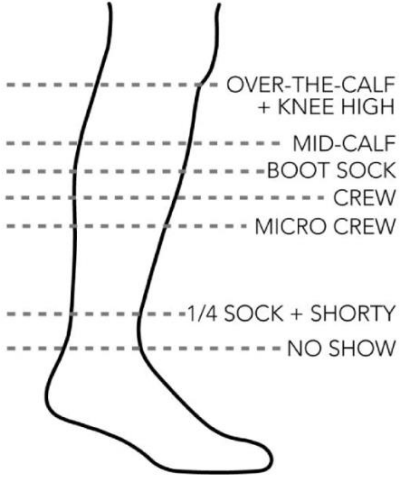
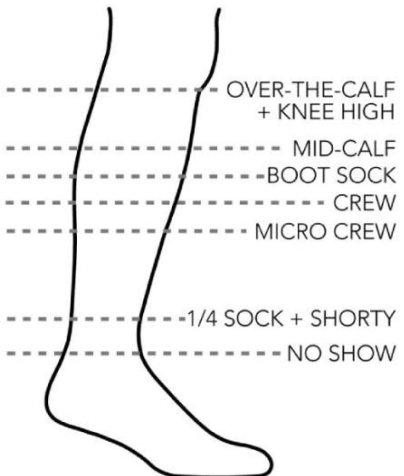

Annexure B 2	12 522	<p>Peak Cap</p> <p>Material: 130g/m2, 100% Acrylic Colour: Navy Blue, Black Size: one size fit</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjustable snap back strip (no Velcro) Must have a stitched-in label indicating material/fabric composition and care instructions. Must have a fabric composition label Suitable for embroidery <div>  </div>
Annexure B 3	623	<p>Beanie</p> <p>Material: Knitted Wool type, 170g 100% Acrylic Colour: Navy Blue, Black Size: one size fit</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suitable for embroidery Must have a fabric composition label <div>  </div>
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM

Annexure B 4	99	Security Combat Belt Material: 130g/m2, 100% Polyester Twill or 100% Acrylic Colour: Air force blue Width: between 50mm to 55mm Size: 28-54 waist General: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Canvas web belt with silver metal slider buckle
Annexure B 5	142	Belt – Service Security Material: 100% Genuine leather Colour: Black Width: between 50mm to 55mm Size: 28-54 waist General: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Basket weave • Border patrol belt buckle • Silver Colour buckle • Must be marked with Genuine leather stamp/ or proof marking
Annexure B 6	1107	Belt – other Material: 100% Genuine leather Colour: Black, Dark brown, Navy Width: between 35mm/40mm Size: 28-54 waist General: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Plain design • Silver Colour buckle • Must be stitched through • Must be marked with Genuine leather stamp/ or proof marking
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM



Annexure B 7	8	Tie Formal Service dress Material: 100% Polyester Colour: Black, Navy, Stone/Beige Width: between 50mm to 55mm General: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Plain design • Standard size • Suitable for embroidery 	
Annexure B 8	10	Bow-tie female service dress Material: 100% Polyester Colour: Black, Navy General: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plain design • Hook and slide finish • Standard size 	
Annexure B 9	816	Socks Security – Short socks Material: Nylon/wool blend - 80/20 Colour: Traffic Blue (Air force blue) General: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Plain design • Standard size: fit all • Bio-guard treated to prevent fungal growth and odour • Micro-crew-crew • Reinforced heel and toe • Shrink free • Proof of bio-guard must accompany the garment 	
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	

Annexure B 10	606	<p>Socks Security – Long socks</p> <p>Material: Nylon/wool blend - 80/20 Colour: Traffic Blue (Air force blue)</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Plain design • Standard size: fit all • Bio-guard treated to prevent fungal growth and odour • Knee length sock • Reinforced heel and toe • Shrink free • Proof of bio-guard must accompany the garment 
Annexure B 11	626	<p>Socks – Service dress</p> <p>Material: Minimum 60% cotton and other % may consist of either or mixture of nylon, polyamide, elastane, polyester Colour: Black, Navy, Grey, Beige</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Plain design • Standard size: fit all • Crew or Micro crew length • Reinforced heel and toe • Shrink free • Bio-guard treated or Anti-bacterial treated : The yarns used for socks to be treated with an antimicrobial finish that inhibits the growth of bacteria (staphylococcus aureus) which causes odours. • Proof of bio-guard must accompany the garment 
Annexure B 12	5040	<p>Socks – Heavy duty - For steel cap toe boots/shoes</p> <p>Material: Minimum 60% cotton and other % may consist of either or mixture of nylon, polyamide, elastane, polyester Colour: Black, Navy, Grey, Beige</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Plain design • Standard size: fit all • Reinforced heel and toe • Shrink free • Crew or Micro crew length • Cushion comfort sole, Thicker sock • Bio-guard treated or Anti-bacterial treated : The yarns used for socks to be treated with an antimicrobial finish that inhibits the growth of bacteria (staphylococcus aureus) which causes odours. • Comfortable and breathable • Proof of bio-guard must accompany the garment 
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM

Annexure B 13	13 136	<p>Socks – Adult Clients</p> <p>Material: Minimum 100% cotton Colour: All colours</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Adult • Plain design • Standard size: fit all • Crew or Micro crew length 
Annexure B 14	30	<p>Socks – Teenager Clients</p> <p>Material: Minimum 100% cotton Colour: All colours</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Teenager • Plain design • Standard size: fit all • Crew or Micro crew length 
Annexure B 15	30	<p>Socks – Children Clients</p> <p>Material: Minimum 100% cotton Colour: All colours</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Children • Plain design • Standard size: fit all • Crew or Micro crew length 

1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING

- 1.1 Fabric must be piece-dyed and pre-shrunk before manufacturing of the garment.
- 1.2 Garments must be:
 - Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish – is advised that all material for the contract period specified must be from a single mill to ensure colour continuity. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
 - Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity
- 1.3 Garments must be free from
 - All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
 - Marks and spots
 - Stains, incurred in the making up
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified.
- 1.4 Garments seams and stitches must be:
 - Smooth and uniform
 - Free from twists, pleats and puckers - All stitches must be of the proper tension and size so as to avoid puckering after the garments have been laundered and to give best durable press performance. (end users need to ensure they wash as per label else supplier cant guarantee)
 - Sufficiently extensible to avoid seam cracking and undue shrinkage in use
 - No checker boards to be loose or undone, ends to be Trimmed and loose threads removed
 - Back-tacked
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.5 Delivery Provisions:
 - Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
 - In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their jurisdiction – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.
 - Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.
 - For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.
- 1.6 Delivery Requirements and packaging:
 - Good must be delivered in a dry condition
 - Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
 - Neatly folded and packed in boxes.
 - Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
 - Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
 - In Bulk orders: same colours and same size designation to be packed together in a bulk container (unless quantities ordered are such that packing together of the same size and colour are not justified) or of different colours and size designations may also be packed together to accommodate.
 - When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:

- the order number
- the contract number
- a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc

1.7 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.8 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour), inferior quality items as per paragraphs 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 – will be for the account of the supplier.
- Exchanges where the institution did no plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours ect.
- Exchanges on basis of "FREIGHT TO PAY" will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the supplier to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.9 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number
- the item description
- the item size
- the bidder's company name

2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.

2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.

2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.

2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.

2.6 All samples must have a material composition indicated on the care label. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate your offer.

2.7 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department

2.8 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.

2.9 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.



2.10 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:

Name receiver: Lynn van Boom

Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Officer, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering , Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie street Parow, 7499

Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.

Contact detail: (021) 918 1631

Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure B 1	One size fits all	Floppy Hat/Bush Hat
Annexure B 2	One size fits all	Peak Cap
Annexure B 3	One size fits all	Beanie
Annexure B 4	Any size	Security Combat Belt
Annexure B 5	Any size	Belt – Service Security
Annexure B 6	Any size	Belt – other
Annexure B 7	One size fits all	Tie Formal Service dress
Annexure B 8	One size fits all	Bow-tie female service dress
Annexure B 9	One size fits all	Socks Security – Short socks
Annexure B 10	One size fits all	Socks Security – Long socks
Annexure B 11	One size fits all	Socks – Service dress
Annexure B 12	One size fits all	Socks – Heavy duty - For steel cap toe boots/shoes
Annexure B 13	One size fits all	Socks – Adult Clients
Annexure B 14	12 years	Socks – Teenage Clients
Annexure B15	4 years	Socks – Children Clients

ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure B 1	Each	Floppy Hat/Bush Hat




Annexure B 2	Each	Peak Cap
Annexure B 3	Each	Beanie
Annexure B 4	Each	Security Combat Belt
Annexure B 5	Each	Belt – Service Security
Annexure B 6	Each	Belt – other
Annexure B 7	Each	Tie Formal Service dress
Annexure B 8	Each	Bow-tie female service dress
Annexure B 9	Each	Socks Security – Short socks
Annexure B 10	Each	Socks Security – Long socks
Annexure B 11	Each	Socks – Service dress
Annexure B 12	Each	Socks – Heavy duty - For steel cap toe boots/shoes
Annexure B 13	Each	Socks – Adult Clients
Annexure B 14	Each	Socks – Teenage Clients
Annexure B15	Each	Socks – Children Clients

Clothing Annexure C

Specification:


SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure C1	8369	<p>Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Short Sleeve</p> <p>Material: 170gms 100% polyester</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue with pink piping</p> <p>Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V-neck with collar • Front opening approximately 10-15 cm long • Two hip pockets • With 3 buttons - Three-button placket • Side slits +-6cm long • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	
Annexure C2		<p>Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Long Sleeve</p> <p>Material: 170gms 100% polyester</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue with pink piping</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V-neck with collar • Front opening approximately 10-15 cm long • Two hip pockets • With 3 buttons - Three-button placket • Side slits +-6cm long • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	






ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure C3	4421	<p>Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Short Sleeve</p> <p>Material: 170gms 100% polyester</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue with jade green piping</p> <p>Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V-neck with collar • Front opening approximately 10-15 cm long • Two hip pockets • With 3 buttons - Three-button placket • Side slits +-6cm long • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	
Annexure C4		<p>Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Long Sleeve</p> <p>Material: 170gms 100% polyester</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue with jade green piping</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V-neck with collar • Front opening approximately 10-15 cm long • Two hip pockets • With 3 buttons - Three-button placket • Side slits +-6cm long • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure C5	8655	<p>Housekeeping and Laundry Slacks Female</p> <p>Material: 170gms 100% polyester</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size• Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size• No Zip• Two side pockets• No fly• No belt loops• Must be machine washable• Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet• Must have a care label and fabric composition label	



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure C6		<p>Housekeeping and Laundry Trouser Male</p> <p>Material: 170gms 100% polyester</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size• Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size• No Zip• Two side pockets• No fly• No belt loops• Must be machine washable• Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet• Must have a care label and fabric composition label	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure C7	6937	<p>Housekeeping and Laundry Skirt Female</p> <p>Material: 170gms 100% polyester</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue</p> <p>Sizes: 28-48</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size • Fully lined • Hem must be appropriate to size • Back slit for ease of movement • No Zip • No fly • No ties/drawstring • No belt loops • Must be machine washable • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	
Annexure C8	690	<p>Porter Blouse Female –Short Sleeve</p> <p>Material: 220gms 100% polyester</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue with light blue piping</p> <p>Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V-neck • Zip down front • Piping on both sides on garment • Two hip pockets • Side slits +-6cm long • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure C9	690	<p>Porter Blouse Female –Long Sleeve</p> <p>Material: 220gms 100% polyester</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue with light blue piping</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V-neck • Zip down front • Piping on both sides on garment • Two hip pockets • Side slits +-6cm long • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	Same as a picture in Annexure C8 but long sleeve
Annexure C10	30	<p>Porter Blouse Female –Short Sleeve - Supervisor</p> <p>Material: 220gms 100% polyester</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue with Jade green piping</p> <p>Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V-neck • Zip down front • Piping on both sides on garment • Two hip pockets • Side slits +-6cm long • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	Same as a picture in Annexure C8 but Jade green piping
Annexure C11	30	<p>Porter Blouse Female –Long Sleeve - Supervisor</p> <p>Material: 220gms 100% polyester</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue with Jade green piping</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p>	Same as a picture in Annexure C8 but Jade green piping and long sleeve

General:

- V-neck
- Zip down front
- Piping on both sides on garment
- Two hip pockets
- Side slits +-6cm long
- Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet
- Must have a care label and fabric composition label







1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING

- 1.1 Each garment must be accompanied by a stitched-in label indicating detailed washing and ironing instructions (in English) as well as composition of fabric. Failure to adhere to this requirement will invalidate your offer.
- Care-labelling: each garment shall have a label that provides correct and appropriate care instructions (in words and symbols, in accordance with SANS10011 "Care-labelling of textile piece-goods, textile articles and clothing")
 - Each label to include the composition of the main fabric in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10235 "Fibre-content labelling of textiles and textile products"
 - the care instructions shall either be at the back of the loop label, or if separate labels are used, it shall be sewn in with the left side seam
- 1.2 Tolerance – 2mm tolerance, either way will be accepted on the length and the width of the measurements specified.
- 1.3 Fabric must be piece-dyed and pre-shrunk before manufacturing of the garment.
- 1.4 Garments must be:
- Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish – is advised that all material for the contract period specified must be from a single mill to ensure colour continuity. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
 - Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity
- 1.5 Garments must be free from
- All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
 - Marks and spots
 - Stains, incurred in the making up
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.6 Garments seams and stitches must be:
- Smooth and uniform
 - Free from twists, pleats and puckers - All stitches must be of the proper tension and size so as to avoid puckering after the garments have been laundered and to give best durable press performance. (end users need to ensure they wash as per label else supplier cant guarantee)
 - Sufficiently extensible to avoid seam cracking and undue shrinkage in use
 - No checker boards to be loose or undone, ends to be Trimmed and loose threads removed
 - Back-tacked
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.7 Delivery Provisions:
- Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
 - In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their responsibility – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.
 - Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.



- For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.

1.8 Delivery Requirements and packaging:

- Good must be delivered in a dry condition
- Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
- Neatly folded and packed in boxes.
- Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
- Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
- In Bulk orders: same colours and same size designation to be packed together in a bulk container (unless quantities ordered are such that packing together of the same size and colour are not justified) or of different colours and size designations may also be packed together to accommodate.
- When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number
 - the contract number
 - a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc

1.9 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.10 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour), inferior quality items as per paragraphs 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 – will be for the account of the SP.
- Exchanges where the institution did not plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.
- Exchanges on basis of "FREIGHT TO PAY" will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the SP to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.11 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number
- the item description



- the item size
- the bidder's name

- 2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.
- 2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.
- 2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.
- 2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.
- 2.6 All samples must have a material composition indicated on the care label. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate your offer.
- 2.7 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department
- 2.8 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.
- 2.9 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.
- 2.10 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:

Name receiver: Lynn van Boom

Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering, Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie Street Parow, 7499

Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.

Contact detail: (021) 918 1631

Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure C 1	Medium	Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Short Sleeve Pink piping
Annexure C 2	Medium	Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Long Sleeve Pink piping
Annexure C 3	Medium	Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Short Sleeve Jade green piping
Annexure C 4	Medium	Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Long Sleeve Jade Green Piping
Annexure C 5	Medium	Housekeeping and Laundry Slacks Female
Annexure C 6	Medium	Housekeeping and Laundry Trouser Male
Annexure C 7	Size 34	Housekeeping and Laundry Skirt Female
Annexure C 8	Medium	Porter Blouse Female –Short Sleeve
Annexure C 9	Medium	Porter Blouse Female –Long Sleeve
Annexure C 10	Medium	Porter Blouse Female –Short Sleeve Supervisor
Annexure C 11	Medium	Porter Blouse Female –Long Sleeve Supervisor

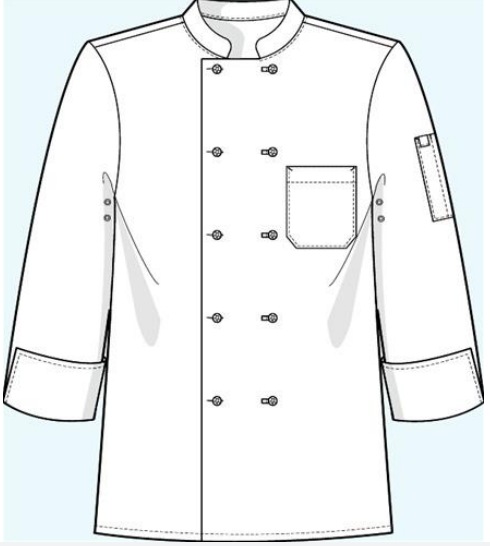



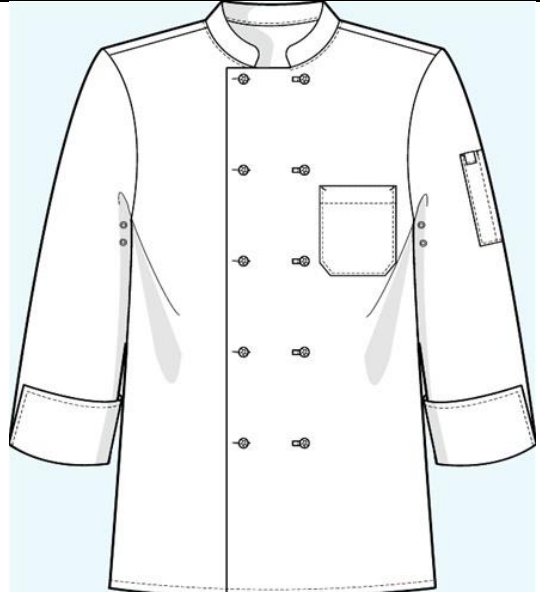

ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure C 1	Each	Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Short Sleeve Pink piping
Annexure C 2	Each	Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Long Sleeve Pink piping
Annexure C 3	Each	Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Short Sleeve Jade green piping
Annexure C 4	Each	Housekeeping and Laundry Blouse Female – Long Sleeve Jade Green Piping
Annexure C 5	Each	Housekeeping and Laundry Slacks Female
Annexure C 6	Each	Housekeeping and Laundry Trouser Male
Annexure C 7	Each	Housekeeping and Laundry Skirt Female
Annexure C 8	Each	Porter Blouse Female –Short Sleeve
Annexure C 9	Each	Porter Blouse Female –Long Sleeve
Annexure C 10	Medium	Porter Blouse Female –Short Sleeve Supervisor
Annexure C 11	Medium	Porter Blouse Female –Long Sleeve Supervisor



Clothing Annexure D



Specification:




SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS




ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	BID PRICE IN SA CURRENCY INCL VAT
Annexure D 1	1606	<p>Chef Jacket Male Long sleeve</p> <p>Material: 225gsm Polycotton - 60% cotton and 40% polyester or 65% cotton and 35% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL,4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular fit • Long sleeve • Double-breasted poly-cotton jacket, • Pen pocket on breast • Thermometer pocket on the left sleeve (shoulder pocket) • No buttons but - Removable studs – which act as the buttons – pop up studs – Studs must be Black • Moisture management 	 



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	BID PRICE IN SA CURRENCY INCL VAT
Annexure D 2	1609	<p>Chef Jacket – Female long sleeve</p> <p>Material: 225gsm Polycotton - 60% cotton and 40% polyester or 65% cotton and 35% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL,4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular fit • Long sleeve • Double-breasted poly-cotton jacket, • Pen pocket on breast • Thermometer pocket on the left sleeve (shoulder pocket) • No buttons but - Removable studs – which act as the buttons – pop up studs - Studs must be Black • Moisture management 	
Annexure D 3	1566	<p>Chef Jacket Male short sleeve</p> <p>Material: 225gsm Polycotton - 60% cotton and 40% polyester or 65% cotton and 35% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL,4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular fit • Short sleeve • Double-breasted poly-cotton jacket, • Pen pocket on breast • Thermometer pocket on the left sleeve (shoulder pocket) • No buttons but - Removable studs – which act as the buttons – pop up studs - Studs must be Black • Moisture management 	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	BID PRICE IN SA CURRENCY INCL VAT
Annexure D 4	1674	<p>Chef Jacket – Female short sleeve</p> <p>Material: 225gsm Polycotton - 60% cotton and 40% polyester or 65% cotton and 35% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL,4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular fit • short sleeve • Double-breasted poly-cotton jacket, • Pen pocket on breast • Thermometer pocket on the left sleeve (shoulder pocket) • No buttons but - Removable studs – which act as the buttons – pop up studs - Studs must be Black • Moisture management 	
Annexure D 5	580	<p>Jacket- Food service supervisor unisex</p> <p>Material: 210gsm Polycotton - 60% cotton and 40% polyester or 65% cotton and 35% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL,4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short sleeve • One piece collar • Chest pocket (pen pocket) • Button down garment • White buttons • 4-hole buttons • Two Hip pockets • Lightweight with a slight stretch and comfy drape 	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	BID PRICE IN SA CURRENCY INCL VAT
Annexure D 6	1000	<p>Jacket- Food service supervisor unisex</p> <p>Material: 210gsm Polycotton - 60% cotton and 40% polyester or 65% cotton and 35% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL,4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long sleeve • One piece collar • Chest pocket (pen pocket) • Button down garment • White buttons • 4-hole buttons • Two Hip pockets • Lightweight with a slight stretch and comfy drape 	
Annexure D 7	40	<p>Blouse- Food service supervisor jacket female</p> <p>Material: 175gsm Polycotton - 60% cotton and 40% polyester or 65% cotton and 35% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White shirt with black binding around the cuffs, collar and top of the side pockets</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL,4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • short sleeve • Chest pocket (pen pocket)- left breast pocket • To hip pockets • Must have a black binding around the collar and top of the side pockets • Must have side slits for comfort and ease of movement • Length of blouse must cover buttocks • Button down garment with black buttons • Lightweight with a slight stretch and comfy drape 	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	BID PRICE IN SA CURRENCY INCL VAT
Annexure D 8	1771	<p>Chef- Food service pants male</p> <p>Material: 210gsm Polycotton - 60% cotton and 40% polyester or 65% cotton and 35% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White and Black check (Checkered print)</p> <p>Sizes: 28-58</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long pants • Checkered print • Waist: must be an elastic waistband and have loops for the insertion of a belt • Design: two side pockets right and left, and a back pocket. • Design: The front must have a zip with a black button for secure fastening. 	 
Annexure D 9	2009	<p>Chef - Food service pants Female</p> <p>Material: 210gsm Polycotton - 60% cotton and 40% polyester or 65% cotton and 35% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White and Black check (Checkered print)</p> <p>Sizes: 28-48</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Long pants • Checkered print • Waist: must be an elastic waistband and have loops for the insertion of a belt • Design: two side pockets right and left, and a back pocket. • Design: The front must have a zip with a black button for secure fastening. 	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	BID PRICE IN SA CURRENCY INCL VAT
Annexure D 10	347	<p>Chef - Food service skirt Female</p> <p>Material: 210gsm Polycotton - 60% cotton and 40% polyester or 65% cotton and 35% polyester</p> <p>Colour: White and Black check (Checkered print)</p> <p>Length: Over the knee</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waist: must be an elastic waistband • Design: The front must have a zip with a black button for secure fastening. • Easy care, non-crease, non-iron fabric • Back slit for ease of movement • Regular fit. • A-Line skirt • Slight stretch for comfort • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 
Annexure D 11	1704	<p>Bib Apron Black - Food service</p> <p>Material: 210gsm - 80/20 Polycotton</p> <p>Colour: Black</p> <p>Approximately size 40cm (w) x 90cm (l)</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular fit • Unisex • Adjustable neck strap • Big Front pocket with two divisions • Full size apron with tie backs 	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	BID PRICE IN SA CURRENCY INCL VAT
Annexure D 12	1979	<p>Bib Apron White - Food service</p> <p>Material: 210gsm - 80/20 Polycotton</p> <p>Colour: White</p> <p>Approximately size 40cm (w) x 90cm (l)</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular fit • Unisex • Big Front pocket with two divisions • Full size apron with tie backs 	
Annexure D 13	330	<p>Freezer Pants</p> <p>Material: Outer lint-free 210 D Nylon outer or oxford polyester outer and Inner cotton fabric</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Black</p> <p>Length: Long pants</p> <p>Pockets: Two front hip pockets</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be Suitable for temperatures up to -20C and have insulated padding • Must come with a elasticated waist • Straight leg bottom, NO elasticated bottom • Water resistant • Unisex garment • Must be Machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash 	

1. **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING**

- 1.1 Each garment must be accompanied by a stitched-in label indicating detailed washing and ironing instructions (in English) as well as composition of fabric. Failure to adhere to this requirement will invalidate your offer.
- Care-labelling: each garment shall have a label that provides correct and appropriate care instructions (in words and symbols, in accordance with SANS10011 "Care-labelling of textile piece-goods, textile articles and clothing")
 - Each label to include the composition of the main fabric in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10235 "Fibre-content labelling of textiles and textile products"
 - the care instructions shall either be at the back of the loop label, or if separate labels are used, it shall be sewn in with the left side seam
- 1.2 Tolerance – 2mm tolerance, either way will be accepted on the length and the width of the measurements specified.
- 1.3 Fabric must be piece-dyed and pre-shrunk before manufacturing of the garment.
- 1.4 Garments must be:
- Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish – is advised that all material for the contract period specified must be from a single mill to ensure colour continuity. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
 - Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity
- 1.5 Garments must be free from
- All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
 - Marks and spots
 - Stains, incurred in the making up
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.6 Garments seams and stitches must be:
- Smooth and uniform
 - Free from twists, pleats and puckers - All stitches must be of the proper tension and size so as to avoid puckering after the garments have been laundered and to give best durable press performance. (end users need to ensure they wash as per label else supplier cant guarantee)
 - Sufficiently extensible to avoid seam cracking and undue shrinkage in use
 - No checker boards to be loose or undone, ends to be Trimmed and loose threads removed
 - Back-tacked
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.7 Delivery Provisions:
- Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
 - In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their responsibility – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.



- Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.
- For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.

1.8 Delivery Requirements and packaging:

- Good must be delivered in a dry condition
- Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
- Neatly folded and packed in boxes.
- Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
- Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
- In Bulk orders: same colours and same size designation to be packed together in a bulk container (unless quantities ordered are such that packing together of the same size and colour are not justified) or of different colours and size designations may also be packed together to accommodate.
- When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number
 - the contract number
 - a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc

1.9 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.10 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour), inferior quality items as per paragraphs 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 – will be for the account of the SP.
- Exchanges where the institution did not plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.
- Exchanges on basis of "FREIGHT TO PAY" will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the SP to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.11 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number

- the item description
- the item size
- the bidder's name

- 2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.
- 2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.
- 2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.
- 2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.
- 2.6 All samples must have a material composition indicated on the care label. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate your offer.
- 2.7 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department
- 2.8 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.
- 2.9 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.
- 2.10 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:
Name receiver: Lynn van Boom
Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering, Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie Street Parow, 7499
 Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.
Contact detail: (021) 918 1631
Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure D 1	Medium	Chef Jacket Male Long sleeve
Annexure D 2	Medium	Chef Jacket – Female long sleeve
Annexure D 3	Medium	Chef Jacket Male short sleeve
Annexure D 4	Medium	Chef Jacket – Female short sleeve
Annexure D 5	Medium	Jacket- Food service supervisor unisex
Annexure D 6	Medium	Jacket- Food service supervisor unisex
Annexure D 7	Medium	Blouse- Food service supervisor jacket female
Annexure D 8	Medium	Chef- Food service pants male
Annexure D 9	Medium	Chef - Food service pants Female
Annexure D 10	Medium	Chef - Food service skirt Female
Annexure D 11	One size	Bib Apron Black - Food service



Annexure D 12	One size	Bib Apron White - Food service
Annexure D 13	Medium	Freezer Pants

ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure D 1	Each	Chef Jacket Male Long sleeve
Annexure D 2	Each	Chef Jacket – Female long sleeve
Annexure D 3	Each	Chef Jacket Male short sleeve
Annexure D 4	Each	Chef Jacket – Female short sleeve
Annexure D 5	Each	Jacket- Food service supervisor unisex
Annexure D 6	Each	Jacket- Food service supervisor unisex
Annexure D 7	Each	Blouse- Food service supervisor jacket female
Annexure D 8	Each	Chef- Food service pants male
Annexure D 9	Each	Chef - Food service pants Female
Annexure D 10	Each	Chef - Food service skirt Female
Annexure D 11	Each	Bib Apron Black - Food service
Annexure D 12	Each	Bib Apron White - Food service
Annexure D 13	Each	Freezer Pants



Clothing Annexure E

Specification:

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure E1	349	<p>Security Shirt long sleeve Male</p> <p>Material: Poplin , 115gsm , 65% Polyester, 35%</p> <p>Colour: Mazarine Blue CKS 129-30C 1992</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: 28 to 52</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shoulder flaps • Two-piece collar and two breast pocket • 2 mitred edged pockets • Pen hole slit in left pocket flap 2cm in length • Button front including collar button • All buttons to have four holes • Extra button must be sewn on the garment (spare). • Interlining: A fusible interlining that complies with the requirements of CKS 627 for interlining that is suitable for use on garments that will be washed. The mass per unit area shall be such that the interlining is suitable for use in the collar. • Threads shall be of a colour that is an acceptable match to the shirting and shall be as follow: (a) Sewing thread: A polyester-and-cotton core-spun thread, or a spun polyester thread. (b) Overlocking thread: A crimp-textured polyester thread. The threads shall comply with the relevant requirement SABS 1362. • Hems: The hem at the bottom of the shirt and the hem of the cuff shall be finished. 15mm and 25mm respectively. All hems shall be turned in and stitched down 2mm from the turned-in edge. • Sleeves: Shall be pail shirt sleeves with a single cuff faced with outer material. Each sleeve shall have at the cuff, one knife pleats, each of the finished depth 20mm. At the hind arm shall be a laid-on placket of the outer material. The finished placket shall be 18cm long (measured to the buttonhole) and its width shall be 25mm. • Each cuff shall have one button. Shall have a depth of 65mm and shall be interlined with interlining. Cuffs shall have blunted corners. • Collar, cuffs, pocket flaps and shoulder flaps to be top stitched. • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure E2	290	<p>Security Shirt long sleeve Female</p> <p>Material: Poplin , 115gsm , 65% Polyester, 35%</p> <p>Colour: Mazarine Blue CKS 129-30C 1992</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: 28 to 52</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shoulder flaps • Two-piece collar and two breast pocket • 2 mitred edged pockets • Pen hole slit in left pocket flap 2cm in length • Button front including collar button • All buttons to have four holes • Extra button must be sewn on the garment (spare). • Interlining: A fusible interlining that complies with the requirements of CKS 627 for interlining that is suitable for use on garments that will be washed. The mass per unit area shall be such that the interlining is suitable for use in the collar. • Threads shall be of a colour that is an acceptable match to the shirting and shall be as follow: (a) Sewing thread: A polyester-and-cotton core-spun thread, or a spun polyester thread. (b) Overlocking thread: A crimp-textured polyester thread. The threads shall comply with the relevant requirement SABS 1362. • Hems: The hem at the bottom of the shirt and the hem of the cuff shall be finished. 15mm and 25mm respectively. All hems shall be turned in and stitched down 2mm from the turned-in edge. • Sleeves: Shall be pail shirt sleeves with a single cuff faced with outer material. Each sleeve shall have at the cuff, one knife pleats, each of the finished depth 20mm. At the hind arm shall be a laid-on placket of the outer material. The finished placket shall be 18cm long (measured to the buttonhole) and its width shall be 25mm. • Each cuff shall have one button. Shall have a depth of 65mm and shall be interlined with interlining. Cuffs shall have blunted corners. • Collar, cuffs, pocket flaps and shoulder flaps to be top stitched. • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure E3	349	<p>Security Shirt short sleeve male</p> <p>Material: Poplin , 115gsm , 65% Polyester, 35%</p> <p>Colour: Mazarine Blue CKS 129-30C 1992</p> <p>Sleeve: Short Sleeve with French cuffs</p> <p>Sizes: 28 to 52</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shoulder flaps • Uniform style • open glad neck collar (collar top stitched) and two breast pockets • 2 mitred edged pockets • Pen hole slit in left pocket flap 2cm in length • All sewing shall be done in accordance with SABS 0101 • Six button front • All buttons to have four holes • Extra button must be sewn on the garment (spare). <p>• Interlining: A fusible interlining that complies with the requirements of CKS 627 for interlining that is suitable for use on garments that will be washed. The mass per unit area shall be such that the interlining is suitable for use in the collar.</p> <p>• Threads: The threads shall comply with the relevant requirement SABS 1362. They shall be of a colour that is an acceptable match to the shirting and shall be as follow:</p> <p>• Sewing thread: A polyester-and-cotton core-spun thread, or a spun polyester thread. Over locking thread: A crimp-textured polyester thread.</p> <p>• Hems: The hem at the bottom of the shirt and the hem of the cuff shall have finished widths of 15mm and 25mm respectively. All hems shall be turned in and stitched down 2mm from the turned-in edge.</p> <p>• Style: The shirt shall have a laid-on buttonhole stand. Short sleeves with French cuffs. Seven buttons fastening and a two-piece collar with shoulder flaps. Side seams and the bottom hem shall be straight.</p> <p>• Cuffs: Shall be plain shirt sleeves with a plain cuff.</p> <p>• Collar, cuffs, pocket flaps and shoulder flaps to be top stitched</p> <p>• Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet</p> <p>• Must have a care label and fabric composition label</p>



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure E4	290	<p>Security Shirt short sleeve female</p> <p>Material: Poplin , 115gsm , 65% Polyester, 35%</p> <p>Colour: Mazarine Blue CKS 129-30C 1992</p> <p>Sleeve: Short Sleeve with French cuffs</p> <p>Sizes: 28 to 52</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shoulder flaps • Uniform style • open glad neck collar (collar top stitched) and two breast pockets • 2 mitred edged pockets • Pen hole slit in left pocket flap 2cm in length • All sewing shall be done in accordance with SABS 0101 • Six button front • All buttons to have four holes • Extra button must be sewn on the garment (spare). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interlining: A fusible interlining that complies with the requirements of CKS 627 for interlining that is suitable for use on garments that will be washed. The mass per unit area shall be such that the interlining is suitable for use in the collar. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Threads: The threads shall comply with the relevant requirement SABS 1362. They shall be of a colour that is an acceptable match to the shirting and shall be as follow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sewing thread: A polyester-and-cotton core-spun thread, or a spun polyester thread. Over locking thread: A crimp-textured polyester thread. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hems: The hem at the bottom of the shirt and the hem of the cuff shall have finished widths of 15mm and 25mm respectively. All hems shall be turned in and stitched down 2mm from the turned-in edge. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Style: The shirt shall have a laid-on buttonhole stand. Short sleeves with French cuffs. Seven buttons fastening and a two-piece collar with shoulder flaps. Side seams and the bottom hem shall be straight. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cuffs: Shall be plain shirt sleeves with a plain cuff. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collar, cuffs, pocket flaps and shoulder flaps to be top stitched <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must have a care label and fabric composition label



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure E5	421	<p>Security Trouser - Male</p> <p>Material: Fabric: 55% Polyester, 45% Wool Weave pattern: Plain Mass per m²: 280g Colour: Mazarine Blue CKS 129-30C 1992 Sizes: 28 to 52 General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plain waistband with seven 70mm belt loops • Rubberised waistband insert and reinforced edges • Nylon zip fly with French bearer • The two side pockets must slant; one jetted hip pocket with button and a fob pocket. • Pocket inner to be colour of the trouser (not white) • Woven polyester/cotton pocketing shall be used throughout. • The trouser shall have a 30mm inlay at each side of the back seam. • Chain stitching used on seat and side seam for extra strength • All stress points to be bar tacked throughout. • Finished blind stitched bottoms • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label
Annexure E6	70	<p>Security Skirt – Female</p> <p>Material: Fabric: 55% Polyester, 45% Wool Mass per m²: 280g Weave pattern: Plain Colour: Mazarine Blue CKS 129-30C 1992 Sizes: 28 to 52 General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Self-material waistband • Length – below the knee • Nylon zip fly with button back • panel with kick pleat at the back • Lining zip at seat • Finished blind stitched bottoms • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label
Annexure E7	88	<p>Security Slacks – Female</p> <p>Material: Fabric: 55% Polyester, 45% Wool Mass per m²: 280g Weave pattern: Plain Colour: Mazarine Blue CKS 129-30C 1992 Sizes: 28 to 52 General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flat front classic style • Sit – on the waist (regular fit) • Front Zip fly and button/buttonhole • Two slanted side pockets • Woven polyester/cotton pocketing shall be used throughout • Semi elastic waistband with seven 60-70mm belt loops • The waistband shall be fully clothed inner and outer with an inner fused liner • The bottom of the trouser to be hemmed. • The seat and side seams shall be chain stitched • All stress points to be bar tacked. • Tolerance – 2cm tolerance, either way will be accepted on the length and the width of the measurements specified. • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure E8	288	<p>Security Combat Trouser</p> <p>Material: 50% polyester, 50% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Air Force Blue</p> <p>Weave pattern: Plain</p> <p>Sizes: 28 to 52</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patch pocket on left leg with Velcro flap • Fob pocket on right front • 75mm loops • Two straight side pockets • One hip pocket with Velcro closure • Self-material pocketing and waistband • permanent seems front and back • Draw cords at bottom of leg • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label
Annexure E9	128	<p>Security Jersey long sleeve</p> <p>Material: 100% Hi bulk acrylic, 1 x 1 Flat knit 10 gauge</p> <p>Colour: Traffic Blue</p> <p>Size: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • V-neck jersey • long sleeve with set in sleeves and shoulder flaps • Double welt, blind stitched cuffs and waistband • Woven fabric elbow patches and shoulder flaps to match- same colour as jersey • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label
Annexure E10	162	<p>Security sleeveless pullover</p> <p>Material: 100% Hi bulk acrylic, 1 x 1 Flat knit 10 gauge</p> <p>Colour: Traffic Blue</p> <p>Size: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • V-neck jersey • Sleeveless with set in sleeves and shoulder flaps • Double welt, blind stitched cuffs and waistband • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure E11	105	<p>Shoulder Flashes</p> <p>Note: Branding Required: The artwork will be supplied to the selected service provider who will be required to submit a mock-up for approval/input in order to proceed to production. (Branding must be approved by Department's Communications).</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dimensions: 70mm x 110mm (Standard Flash)• Colour: Royal Blue background with white raised lettering (pantone: Reflex blue C, pantone, C: 100, M: 89, Y: 0, K: 10, R: 0, G: 20, B: 137) HEX: #001489• Material: Rubberised material, design and images attached.• The Department will make a sample available for perusal and inspection• 2 x designs (1 per rank i.e. Senior Security Officer and Security Officer) Shoulder flashes will be worn with uniform on each shoulder as a pair – sliding into shirt epaulettes• Western Cape Government: Department of Health must be printed on a Standard Rounded Flash with the Code of Arms <p>See example below</p>

Example

WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT COMMUNITY SAFETY
STD ROUNDED FLASH

Western Cape Government
Community Safety

Chief Security Officer

Western Cape Government
Community Safety

Senior Security Officer

Western Cape Government
Community Safety

Security Officer

PLEASE NOTE :
ALL APPROVED ARTWORKS TO BE SIGNED, DATED AND RETURNED / FAXED BACK -
SHOULD ALTERATIONS BE REQUIRED, PLEASE INDICATE ON ARTWORK AND RETURN

- COLOUR OF BASE MATERIAL : ROYAL BLUE
- "WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT" TO BE RAISED PRINT WHITE
- REMAINDER OF DESIGN TO BE FLAT PRINT
- ATTACHMENT METHOD : LEAD

WESTERN CAPE GOV COMM SAFETY 2019.COM
18.03.2019



1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING

- 1.1 Each garment must be accompanied by a stitched-in label indicating detailed washing and ironing instructions (in English) as well as composition of fabric. Failure to adhere to this requirement will invalidate your offer.
- Care-labelling: each garment shall have a label that provides correct and appropriate care instructions (in words and symbols, in accordance with SANS10011 "Care-labelling of textile piece-goods, textile articles and clothing")
 - Each label to include the composition of the main fabric in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10235 "Fibre-content labelling of textiles and textile products"
 - the care instructions shall either be at the back of the loop label, or if separate labels are used, it shall be sewn in with the left side seam
- 1.2 Tolerance – 2mm tolerance, either way will be accepted on the length and the width of the measurements specified.
- 1.3 Fabric must be piece-dyed and pre-shrunk before manufacturing of the garment.
- 1.4 Garments must be:
- Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish – is advised that all material for the contract period specified must be from a single mill to ensure colour continuity. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
 - Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity
- 1.5 Garments must be free from
- All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
 - Marks and spots
 - Stains, incurred in the making up
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.6 Garments seams and stitches must be:
- Smooth and uniform
 - Free from twists, pleats and puckers - All stitches must be of the proper tension and size so as to avoid puckering after the garments have been laundered and to give best durable press performance. (end users need to ensure they wash as per label else supplier cant guarantee)
 - Sufficiently extensible to avoid seam cracking and undue shrinkage in use
 - No checker boards to be loose or undone, ends to be Trimmed and loose threads removed
 - Back-tacked
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.7 Delivery Provisions:
- Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
 - In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their responsibility – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.
 - Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.



- For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.

1.8 Delivery Requirements and packaging:

- Good must be delivered in a dry condition
- Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
- Neatly folded and packed in boxes.
- Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
- Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
- In Bulk orders: same colours and same size designation to be packed together in a bulk container (unless quantities ordered are such that packing together of the same size and colour are not justified) or of different colours and size designations may also be packed together to accommodate.
- When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number
 - the contract number
 - a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc

1.9 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.10 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour), inferior quality items as per paragraphs 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 – will be for the account of the SP.
- Exchanges where the institution did not plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.
- Exchanges on basis of "FREIGHT TO PAY" will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the SP to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.11 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number
- the item description



- the item size
- the bidder's name

- 2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.
- 2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.
- 2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.
- 2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.
- 2.6 All samples must have a material composition indicated on the care label. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate your offer.
- 2.7 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department
- 2.8 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.
- 2.9 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.
- 2.10 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:

Name receiver: Lynn van Boom

Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering, Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie Street Parow, 7499

Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.

Contact detail: (021) 918 1631

Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure E1	Size 34	Security Shirt long sleeve Male
Annexure E2	Size 34	Security Shirt long sleeve Female
Annexure E3	Size 34	Security Shirt short sleeve male
Annexure E4	Size 34	Security Shirt short sleeve female
Annexure E5	Size 34	Security Trouser - Male
Annexure E6	Size 34	Security Skirt – Female
Annexure E7	Size 34	Security Slacks – Female
Annexure E8	Size 34	Security Combat Trouser
Annexure E9	Medium	Security Jersey long sleeve
Annexure E10	Medium	Security sleeveless pullover
Annexure E11	Standard size	Shoulder Flashes









ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure E1	each	Security Shirt long sleeve Male
Annexure E2	each	Security Shirt long sleeve Female
Annexure E3	each	Security Shirt short sleeve male
Annexure E4	each	Security Shirt short sleeve female
Annexure E5	each	Security Trouser - Male
Annexure E6	each	Security Skirt – Female
Annexure E7	each	Security Slacks – Female
Annexure E8	each	Security Combat Trouser
Annexure E9	each	Security Jersey long sleeve
Annexure E10	each	Security sleeveless pullover
Annexure E11	each	Shoulder Flashes


Clothing Annexure F




Specification:



SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, AND SHOES UNIFORMS TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure F 1	1522	<p>Scrubs Top Long Sleeve – Male Relaxed fit</p> <p>Material: 150gsm 65/35 Poly Cotton Poplin Fabric</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Light Blue, Charcoal Grey, Teal/Mint green</p>  <p>Sizes: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front V-Neck • Hip Length • Cuffs to fit snug on wrists • Must have a resin based precure finish or repellent finish for fluid/blood splashes – certificate required • Lightweight and breathable • Two hip pockets • Long Side slits (approximately 10 - 15cm) • Re-enforced stitching and overlock on all pockets and armhole seam • lint-free and low shrinking fabric • Must be machine washable • Comfortably fit over garments - personal clothing • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure F2	2642	<p>Scrubs Top Long Sleeve – Female Relaxed fit</p> <p>Material: 150gsm 65/35 Poly Cotton Poplin Fabric</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Light Blue, Charcoal Grey, Teal/Mint green</p>  <p>Sizes: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front V-Neck • Hip Length • Cuffs to fit snug on wrists • Must have a resin based precure finish or repellent finish for fluid/blood splashes – certificate required • Lightweight and breathable • Two hip pockets • Long Side slits (approximately 10 - 15cm) • Re-enforced stitching and overlock on all pockets and armhole seam • lint-free and low shrinking fabric • Must be machine washable • Comfortably fit over garments - personal clothing • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure F3	1620	<p>Scrubs Top Short Sleeve – Male Relaxed fit</p> <p>Material: 150gsm 65/35 Poly Cotton Poplin Fabric</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Light Blue, Charcoal Grey, Teal/Mint green</p>  <p>Sizes: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front V-Neck • Hip Length • Must have a resin based precure finish or repellent finish for fluid/blood splashes – certificate required • Lightweight and breathable • Two hip pockets • Long Side slits (approximately 10 - 15cm) • Re-enforced stitching and overlock on all pockets and armhole seam • lint-free and low shrinking fabric • Must be machine washable • Comfortably fit over garments - personal clothing • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 

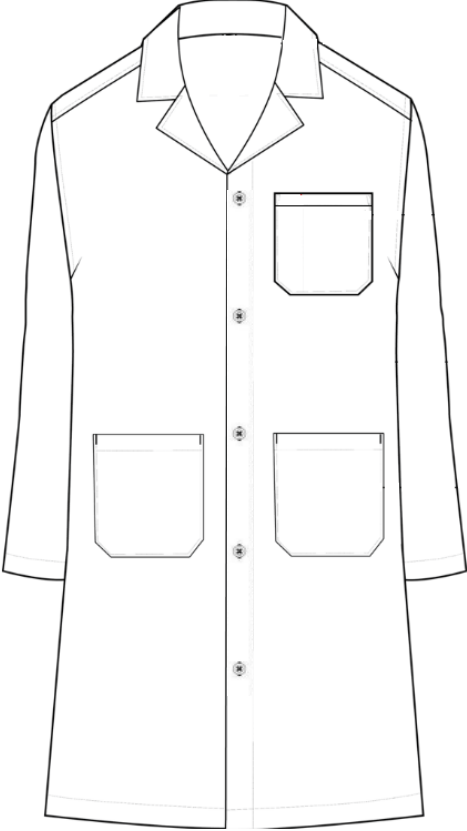

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure F4	2741	<p>Scrubs Top Short Sleeve – Female Relaxed fit</p> <p>Material: 150gsm 65/35 Poly Cotton Poplin Fabric</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Light Blue, Charcoal Grey, Teal/Mint green</p>  <p>Sizes: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front V-Neck • Hip Length • Cuffs to fit snug on wrists • Must have a resin based precure finish or repellent finish for fluid/blood splashes – certificate required • Lightweight and breathable • Two hip pockets • Long Side slits (approximately 10 - 15cm) • Re-enforced stitching and overlock on all pockets and armhole seam • lint-free and low shrinking fabric • Must be machine washable • Comfortably fit over garments - personal clothing • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 

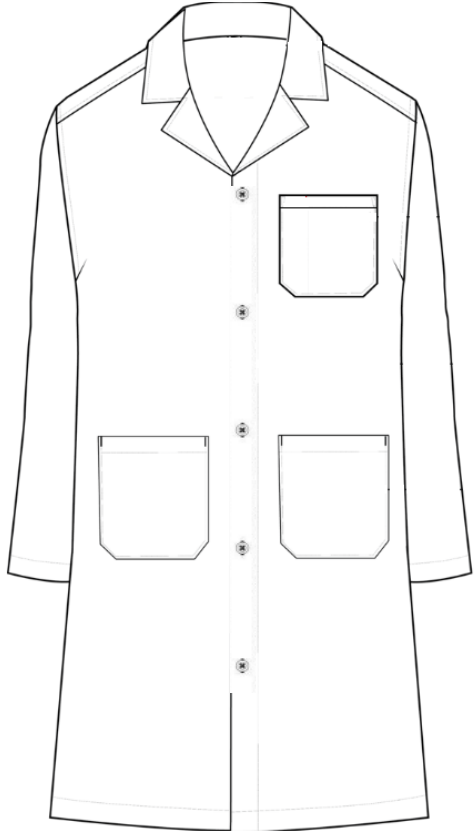

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure F5	1174	<p>Scrubs Pants Long –Male Relaxed fit</p> <p>Material: 150gsm 65/35 Poly Cotton Poplin Fabric</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Light Blue, Charcoal Grey, Teal/Mint green</p>  <p>Sizes: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must have a resin based precure finish or repellent finish for fluid/blood splashes • Lightweight and breathable • Lint-free and low shrinking fabric • Comfortably fit over garments - personal • Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size • Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size • Two hip side pockets • Two leg pockets • One back pocket • Elasticated waist with drawstring/Drawcord in waist to allow for adjusting waist • No belt loops • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	





ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure F6	3215	<p>Scrubs Pants Long –Female Relaxed fit</p> <p>Material: 150gsm 65/35 Poly Cotton Poplin Fabric</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Light Blue, Charcoal Grey, Teal/Mint green</p>  <p>Sizes: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must have a resin based precure finish or repellent finish for fluid/blood splashes • Lightweight and breathable • Lint-free and low shrinking fabric • Comfortably fit over garments - personal • Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size • Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size • Two hip side pockets • Two leg pockets • One back pocket • Elasticated waist with drawstring/Drawcord in waist to allow for adjusting waist • No belt loops • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure F7	2388	<p>Dust Coat Long Sleeve</p> <p>Material: 190gsm Polycotton blend</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue</p> <p>Sizes: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Button down garment • Lightweight and breathable • Length – Must cover hips and thigh • Two hip pockets • One breast pocket • Re-enforced stitching and overlock on all pockets and armhole seam • lint-free and low shrinking fabric • Must be machine washable • Comfortably fit over garments - personal clothing • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure F8	855	<p>Doctor/Pharmacy Coat Long sleeve</p> <p>Material: minimum 190gsm 65/35% Poly cotton blend</p> <p>Colour: White</p> <p>Sizes: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL, 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Button down garment • Lightweight and breathable • Length – Must cover hips and thigh • Two hip pockets • One breast pocket • Re-enforced stitching and overlock on all pockets and armhole seam • lint-free and low shrinking fabric • Must be machine washable • Comfortably fit over garments - personal clothing • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure F9	50	<p>Doctor/Pharmacy Coat Long sleeve</p> <p>Material: minimum 190gsm 65/35% Poly cotton blend</p> <p>Colour: White</p> <p>Sizes: XXS, XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex • Button down garment • Lightweight and breathable • Hip Length • Two hip pockets • One breast pocket • Re-enforced stitching and overlock on all pockets and armhole seam • lint-free and low shrinking fabric • Must be machine washable • Comfortably fit over garments - personal clothing • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 

1. **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING**

- 1.1 Each garment must be accompanied by a stitched-in label indicating detailed washing and ironing instructions (in English) as well as composition of fabric. Failure to adhere to this requirement will invalidate your offer.
- Care-labelling: each garment shall have a label that provides correct and appropriate care instructions (in words and symbols, in accordance with SANS10011 "Care-labelling of textile piece-goods, textile articles and clothing")
 - Each label to include the composition of the main fabric in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10235 "Fibre-content labelling of textiles and textile products"
 - the care instructions shall either be at the back of the loop label, or if separate labels are used, it shall be sewn in with the left side seam
- 1.2 Tolerance – 2mm tolerance, either way will be accepted on the length and the width of the measurements specified.
- 1.3 Fabric must be piece-dyed and pre-shrunk before manufacturing of the garment.
- 1.4 Garments must be:
- Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish – is advised that all material for the contract period specified must be from a single mill to ensure colour continuity. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
 - Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity
- 1.5 Garments must be free from
- All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
 - Marks and spots
 - Stains, incurred in the making up
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.6 Garments seams and stitches must be:
- Smooth and uniform
 - Free from twists, pleats and puckers - All stitches must be of the proper tension and size so as to avoid puckering after the garments have been laundered and to give best durable press performance. (end users need to ensure they wash as per label else supplier cant guarantee)
 - Sufficiently extensible to avoid seam cracking and undue shrinkage in use
 - No checker boards to be loose or undone, ends to be Trimmed and loose threads removed
 - Back-tacked
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.7 Delivery Provisions:
- Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
 - In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their responsibility – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.

- Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.
- For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.

1.8 Delivery Requirements and packaging:

- Good must be delivered in a dry condition
- Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
- Neatly folded and packed in boxes.
- Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
- Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
- In Bulk orders: same colours and same size designation to be packed together in a bulk container (unless quantities ordered are such that packing together of the same size and colour are not justified) or of different colours and size designations may also be packed together to accommodate.
- When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number
 - the contract number
 - a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc

1.9 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.10 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour), inferior quality items as per paragraphs 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 – will be for the account of the SP.
- Exchanges where the institution did not plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.
- Exchanges on basis of "FREIGHT TO PAY" will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the SP to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.11 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number

- the item description
- the item size
- the bidder's name

- 2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.
- 2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.
- 2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.
- 2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.
- 2.6 All samples must have a material composition indicated on the care label. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate your offer.
- 2.7 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department
- 2.8 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.
- 2.9 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.
- 2.10 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:

Name receiver: Lynn van Boom

Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering, Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie Street Parow, 7499

Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.

Contact detail: (021) 918 1631

Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure F1	Medium	Scrubs Top Long Sleeve – Male Relaxed fit
Annexure F2	Medium	Scrubs Top Long Sleeve – Female Relaxed fit
Annexure F3	Medium	Scrubs Top Short Sleeve – Male Relaxed fit
Annexure F4	Medium	Scrubs Top Short Sleeve – Female Relaxed fit
Annexure F5	Medium	Scrubs Pants Long –Male Relaxed fit
Annexure F6	Medium	Scrubs Pants Long –Female Relaxed fit
Annexure F7	Medium	Dust Coat Long sleeve
Annexure F8	Medium	Doctor/Pharmacy Coat Long sleeve
Annexure F9	Medium	Doctor/Pharmacy Coat Short sleeve



ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure A1	Each	Scrubs Top Long Sleeve – Male Relaxed fit
Annexure A2	Each	Scrubs Top Long Sleeve – Female Relaxed fit
Annexure A3	Each	Scrubs Top Short Sleeve – Male Relaxed fit
Annexure A4	Each	Scrubs Top Short Sleeve – Female Relaxed fit
Annexure A5	Each	Scrubs Pants Long –Male Relaxed fit
Annexure A6	Each	Scrubs Pants Long –Female Relaxed fit
Annexure A7	Each	Dust Coat Long sleeve
Annexure A8	Each	Doctor/Pharmacy Coat Long sleeve
Annexure A9	Each	Doctor/Pharmacy Coat Short sleeve

Clothing Annexure G

Specification:

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS

	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM												
<p>Item No: Annexure G 1</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 50 528</p> 	<p>NITRIFLEX COATED GLOVES</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <p>Must comply with the requirements of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CE type examinations EN ISO 21420:2020 for innocuousness, - EN 388 for compliance with directive PPE Regulation 2016/425 Mechanical Risks (4,1,3,1, X) and, - Quality System conforms to ISO 9001:2008. <p>Must be a Mark bearing garment, that is fully labeled with either SABs, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABs approval letter/certificate for garment in the bid.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <p>Style: Fully coated nitrile micro foam gloves. Liner: Grey nylon spandex. Palm: Black micro foam 0,1 mm ± 5%. Back: 0,1mm ± 5%. Cuff: Nylon spandex composite knitted wrist. Mass: 39 ± g per pair (size 11).</p> <p>Sizes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Size</th><th>Palm Length</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>XS/S</td><td>85mm (±5mm)</td></tr> <tr> <td>S/M</td><td>95mm (±5mm)</td></tr> <tr> <td>M/L</td><td>100mm (±5mm)</td></tr> <tr> <td>L/XL</td><td>105mm (±5mm)</td></tr> <tr> <td>XL/XXL</td><td>110mm (±5mm)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="text-align: right;">  <p>EN 388 1234BP</p> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px;"> <p>1. ABRASION RESISTANCE</p> <p>2. CUT RESISTANCE, COUP TEST</p> <p>3. TEARING STRENGTH</p> <p>4. PUNCTURE RESISTANCE</p> <p>5. CUT RESISTANCE, TDM TEST ISO 13997</p> <p>6. IMPACT PROTECTION</p> </div>	Size	Palm Length	XS/S	85mm (±5mm)	S/M	95mm (±5mm)	M/L	100mm (±5mm)	L/XL	105mm (±5mm)	XL/XXL	110mm (±5mm)
Size	Palm Length												
XS/S	85mm (±5mm)												
S/M	95mm (±5mm)												
M/L	100mm (±5mm)												
L/XL	105mm (±5mm)												
XL/XXL	110mm (±5mm)												

Product Rating

EN 388: 4131X

**EN 388:2016 +
A1:2018**



4131X

Product rating indicates:

Strong: - Abrasion and Tearing strength

Poor: – Cut and Puncture Resistance.

General:

- High abrasion
- Strong oil-resistance
- Super grip
- Soft touch and high flexibility
- Sanitized

Suitable for applications of handling/assembling small oily parts, general assembly machining, micro-engineering, and automotive components.

Garment Equal or similar to Dromex

	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM						
<p>Item No: Annexure G 2</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 50 532</p> 	<p>VIPER CHEMICAL GLOVES</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <p>Must comply with the requirements of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CE type examinations EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 innocuousness, and - dexterity EN 388:2003 (3,1,3,1) Mechanical risks, EN 374 - 2:2003 and - EN 374 - 3:2003, protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and microorganism for compliance with directive 89/686/EEC. <p>Must be a Mark bearing garment, that is fully labelled with either SABs, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABs approval letter/certificate for garment in the bid.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <p>Style: Re-useable, royal blue, 60cm shoulder length, soft and flexible PVC glove, winged thumb, with a textured palm.</p> <p>Liner: Cotton</p> <p>Palm: 1.2mm \pm 5 % 0.65</p> <p>Back: 1.2mm \pm 5 %</p> <p>Cuff: 0.65 mm, 60cm length, elasticated at the shoulder</p> <p>Mass: \pm 456g Per pair (size 10)</p> <p>Additional: AZO free/Chromite 6 free</p> <p>Sizes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Size</th><th>Palm Length</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>M/L</td><td>110mm (\pm2mm)</td></tr> <tr> <td>L/XL</td><td>120mm (\pm2mm)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Product Rating</p> <p>EN 388: 3131</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>1. ABRASION RESISTANCE</p> <p>2. CUT RESISTANCE, COUP TEST</p> <p>3. TEARING STRENGTH</p> <p>4. PUNCTURE RESISTANCE</p> <p>5. CUT RESISTANCE, TDM TEST ISO 13997</p> <p>6. IMPACT PROTECTION</p> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;">  <p>EN 388 1234BP</p> </div>	Size	Palm Length	M/L	110mm (\pm 2mm)	L/XL	120mm (\pm 2mm)
Size	Palm Length						
M/L	110mm (\pm 2mm)						
L/XL	120mm (\pm 2mm)						

Product rating indicates:

Strong: - Abrasion and Tearing strength

Poor: – Cut and Puncture Resistance.

Product Rating

EN 374-2



Product rating indicates:

Gloves that provide protection against dangerous chemicals and microorganisms

Product Rating

EN 374-3




Product rating indicates:

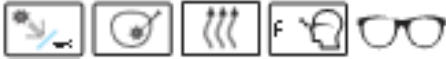
Viper Plus chemical protection is as follows:


- Methanol (A) – Level 1
- n-Heptane (J) – Level 1
- 40% sodium hydroxide (K) – Level 6
- 96% Sulphuric Acid (L) – Level 4

General:

- High flexibility
- High dexterity

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High abrasion • Super grip • Impermeable protection • AZO free/ Chromite <p>Suitable for use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemicals • Assembly • Metal fabrication • Chemical processing • Petrochemical refining • Metal treatment (acid, planting) • Wastewater • Water treatment industries <p>Garment Equal or similar to Dromex</p>										
	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM										
<p>Item No: Annexure G3</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 31 458</p> 	<p>Safety Goggles</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <p>Must conform with CE, EN 166:2001.</p> <p>Must be a Mark bearing garment, that is fully labelled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for garment in the bid.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <table> <tr> <td>Style:</td><td>Clear polycarbonate lens goggle with vents and wide adjustable head straps.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Lens:</td><td>Polycarbonate clear UV filter, shade 2-1,2 with anti-fog and scratch resistant lens.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Frame:</td><td>Polyvinyl chloride indirect vented frame and with a 25mm elastic head band</td></tr> <tr> <td>Refractive Power:</td><td>±0.06 D</td></tr> <tr> <td>Astigmatism:</td><td>0.06 D</td></tr> </table>	Style:	Clear polycarbonate lens goggle with vents and wide adjustable head straps.	Lens:	Polycarbonate clear UV filter, shade 2-1,2 with anti-fog and scratch resistant lens.	Frame:	Polyvinyl chloride indirect vented frame and with a 25mm elastic head band	Refractive Power:	±0.06 D	Astigmatism:	0.06 D
Style:	Clear polycarbonate lens goggle with vents and wide adjustable head straps.										
Lens:	Polycarbonate clear UV filter, shade 2-1,2 with anti-fog and scratch resistant lens.										
Frame:	Polyvinyl chloride indirect vented frame and with a 25mm elastic head band										
Refractive Power:	±0.06 D										
Astigmatism:	0.06 D										

	<p>Optical class: 1 - $\pm 0,06$ DIOPTRES for permanent wear</p> <p>Lateral vision: 180 degrees</p> <p>Minimum Velocity particles: Class F, 45 m/s</p> <p>Mass: 124g</p> <p>Product Rating</p> <p>EN 166 (3, 4, 9, F, N): 2001</p>  <p><u>Product rating indicates:</u></p> <p>Marking on lens/oculars</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The scale number for filtering lenses/radiation protection: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> UV Protection (EN 170): "2C" (previously "3") indicates that the filter allows good color recognition. Infrared (IR) Protection (EN 171): protection from heat. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field(s) of use symbols: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Liquids droplets (goggles) or liquid splashes. Large dust particles (i.e., particles size $>5\mu\text{m}$) Molten metal and hot solids. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mechanical strength symbols: <p>F. Low energy impact: resists a 6 mm, 0.86 g ball falling 1.30 m at 45 m/s (any type).</p> <p>N. Non-mist: resistance to misting/fogging (optional).</p> <p>The polycarbonate mono lens is designed to protect the users' eyes from flying debris, particles, light chemical splashes and UV (Ultra Violet) light during work activities such as grinding.</p> <p>Suitable in engineering workshops, factories, warehouse, and general industries.</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ergonomic design to fit snug with the face contour.
--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wide face contact area for comfort and seal • Efficient indirect ventilation system • Compatible with respiratory equipment • Anti-fog lens • 180-degree lateral vision <p>Garment Equal or similar to Dromex</p>
	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
<p>Item No: Annexure G4</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 50 039</p> 	<p>REUSABLE HALF MASK</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <p>Must comply with the requirements of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - NRCS Homologated to SANS 10338: 1999 as required by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), and the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996). - NRCS Homologated as per SANS 50140:1998, Respiratory protective devices — Half masks and quarter masks — Requirements, testing, marking. NRCS Type Approval No.: AZ 2011/46. - CE EN approval as per BSI 0086, Type Examination No. 69552 – UNIFIT Half Mask as per approval from IOM (Institute of Occupational medicine) EH8 9SU, WHO collaborating centre for occupational health. - Testing in accordance with BS 7356: 1990 EN140:1998 as per test report AP/530/147(d), contract No.: AP/530/147. Quality System as per ISO9001:2008 certificate HK01/00703 as issued by SGS, UKAS approval number 005. - Approved for used with particulate filters as per EN 143:2003 and gas filters as per EN14387:2004 + A1:2008. <p>Must be a Mark bearing garment, that is fully labelled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for garment in the bid.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <p>Style: Twin cartridge, TPR body, re-useable half mask with an adjustable head cradle and storage protective mould.</p> <p>Half mask body: TPR (Thermo plastic rubber)</p>



Harness:	Dual harness with adjustable head cradle, withstands a pull of 50 N applied for 10 s.
Resistance to temperature:	a) 24 h in a dry atmosphere of (70 + 3) °C. b) 24 h at a temperature of (-30 ± 3) °C.
Inward leakage:	<5 % of the inhaled air & mean result not exceeds 2%.
Exhalation valve:	Continuous exhalation flow of 300 l/min over a period of 30s. Housing and its attachment withstands an axial tensile force of 50N applied for 10s.
Mass:	100.4g with no cartridge assembly.

Available Cartridges

CLASS	DESCRIPTION
A1	ORGANIC CLASS 1
A2	ORGANIC CLASS 2
B1	INORGANIC CLASS 1
K1	AMMONIA & ORGANIC AMMONIA CLASS 1
E1	SULFUR DIOXIDE & ACIDIC CLASS 1
ABEK1	COMBINATION FILTER CLASS 1
P2	PARTICULATE FILTER CLASS 2
P3	PARTICULATE FILTER CLASS 3
P2PF	PARTICULATE PRE-FILTER CLASS 2
P3PF	PARTICULATE PRE-FILTER CLASS 3


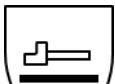
Material: Soft Thermo Plastic Rubber


Reusable half mask, lightweight and adjustable, is used in combination with gas and/or particulate filter/cartridges, designed to protect the user's respiratory system from inhaling dangerous particulates.

General:

- Ergonomic design to fit snug with the face contour.
- Wide face contact area for comfort and seal
- Efficient indirect ventilation system
- Compatible with respiratory equipment
- Anti-fog lens
- 180-degree lateral vision

Garment Equal or similar to Dromex.

	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM				
<p>Item No: Annexure G5</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 30 219</p> 	<p>CHROME LEATHER DOUBLE PALM GLOVES</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <p>Must comply with the requirements of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CE type examinations EN 420 for innocuousness, pH value >3,5 <9,5, - Chromium VI in leather shall not exceed 3,0 mg/kg and the size is correct. - Compliance with directive 89/686/EEC. - EN388:2016 Mechanical Risks. <p>Must be a Mark bearing garment, that is fully labelled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for garment in the bid.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <p>Style: Gunn cut, wing thumb, double palm, sewn with cotton.</p> <p>Liner: NIL</p> <p>Palm: Cow chrome split leather 2.1mm \pm 5% Design may vary depending on leather. (Gloves supplied either with a single layer thicker hide equivalent, 2 single layers of leather or 2 single layers equivalent to 1 thick layer)</p> <p>Back: Cow chrome split leather 1.25mm \pm 5%</p> <p>Cuff: 2.5 inch cow chrome split leather 1.25mm \pm 5%</p> <p>Mass: \pm 146g Per pair</p> <p>Sizes</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Size</th><th>Palm Length</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>L/10.5</td><td>125mm (\pm5mm)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Product Rating</p> <p>EN 388: 2016</p> 	Size	Palm Length	L/10.5	125mm (\pm 5mm)
Size	Palm Length				
L/10.5	125mm (\pm 5mm)				

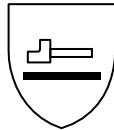
	<p><u>Product rating indicates:</u></p> <p>Protective gloves against mechanical risks.</p> <p>Suitable for use in:</p> <p>Welding related operations.</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High abrasion resistance • Gunn cut • Double layer palm • 6 inch cow chrome leather cuff • See attached Annexure A for Picture illustration <p>Garment Equal or similar to Dromex</p>												
	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM												
<p>Item No: Annexure G6</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 25 408</p> 	<p>CUT5 LATEX COATED GLOVE</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EN ISO 21420:2020 for innocuousness. - approved to EN 388:2003 (4,5,4,2)* - previous standard and EN 388:2016 + A1:2018, (3, 4, 4, 3, D)** - revised standard regulation (EU) 2016/425 for Mechanical Risks. <p>Must be a Mark bearing garment, that is fully labelled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for garment in the bid.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Style:</td><td>Natural rubber coated palm and fingers</td></tr> <tr> <td>Liner:</td><td>100% Cut5 fiber</td></tr> <tr> <td>Palm:</td><td>2mm ± 5 %</td></tr> <tr> <td>Back:</td><td>1.5mm ± 5 %</td></tr> <tr> <td>Cuff:</td><td>Knit wrist</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mass:</td><td>±142g per pair</td></tr> </table>	Style:	Natural rubber coated palm and fingers	Liner:	100% Cut5 fiber	Palm:	2mm ± 5 %	Back:	1.5mm ± 5 %	Cuff:	Knit wrist	Mass:	±142g per pair
Style:	Natural rubber coated palm and fingers												
Liner:	100% Cut5 fiber												
Palm:	2mm ± 5 %												
Back:	1.5mm ± 5 %												
Cuff:	Knit wrist												
Mass:	±142g per pair												

Sizes

Size	Palm Length	Cuff Colour
S/M	95mm (±2mm)	Yellow
M/L	100mm (±2mm)	Brown
L/XL	105mm (±2mm)	Black
XL/XXL	110mm (±2mm)	Blue

Product rating

EN 388: 4543



EN 388
1234BP

1. ABRASION RESISTANCE
2. CUT RESISTANCE, COUP TEST
3. TEARING STRENGTH
4. PUNCTURE RESISTANCE
5. CUT RESISTANCE, TDM TEST ISO 13997
6. IMPACT PROTECTION

Product rating indicates:

Strong: - Abrasion Resistance, High Cut Resistance, Tearing strength


Fair: – Puncture Resistance.



General:

- High abrasion resistance
- High contact protection
- High cut resistance
- High grip power
- Colour UV resistance
- Lint free & washable
- Composite knitted wrist

Suitable for use in grinding and cutting operations



Garment Equal or similar to Dromex

	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM										
<p>Item No: Annexure G7</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 50 000</p> 	<p>Gas Cartridge</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <p>NRCS Homologated as per SANS 10338:2009 as required by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), and the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996).</p> <p>SANS 54387:2007, Respiratory protective devices – Gas filters and combined filters – Requirements, testing, marking, NRCS Type Approval No: AZ 2011/42.</p> <p>Specification</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Style:</td><td>Twin cartridge, re-useable A1 gas filter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Breathing Resistance:</td><td>@15 l/min >1.0 mbar @47.5l/min >4.0 mbar</td></tr> <tr> <td>Gas Capacity:</td><td>Break through time in minutes (BTT) min Cyclohexane (C₆H₁₂) BTT >70min @ 10ml/m³</td></tr> <tr> <td>Maximum Filter Capacity:</td><td>Low 1000ppm</td></tr> <tr> <td>Additional:</td><td>There are no metal fittings in this device.</td></tr> </table> <p>Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for item in the bid.</p> <p>Reusable Gas Cartridges designed to protect the user's respiratory system from inhaling dangerous particulates.</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Valve replace with every filter • Individually sealed • Right hand thread for twin • Used in conjunction with twin cartridge respirator <p>Suitable for use where gases and vapours with a boiling point greater than 65 degrees Celsius present in the atmosphere</p>	Style:	Twin cartridge, re-useable A1 gas filter.	Breathing Resistance:	@15 l/min >1.0 mbar @47.5l/min >4.0 mbar	Gas Capacity:	Break through time in minutes (BTT) min Cyclohexane (C ₆ H ₁₂) BTT >70min @ 10ml/m ³	Maximum Filter Capacity:	Low 1000ppm	Additional:	There are no metal fittings in this device.
Style:	Twin cartridge, re-useable A1 gas filter.										
Breathing Resistance:	@15 l/min >1.0 mbar @47.5l/min >4.0 mbar										
Gas Capacity:	Break through time in minutes (BTT) min Cyclohexane (C ₆ H ₁₂) BTT >70min @ 10ml/m ³										
Maximum Filter Capacity:	Low 1000ppm										
Additional:	There are no metal fittings in this device.										

	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM																		
<p>Item No: Annexure G8</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 20 313</p> 	<p>Safety Spectacles</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <p>Must conforms with CE, EN 166:2001.</p> <p>Clear: DV 1 F</p> <p>Antifog: DV 1 FN</p> <p>Must be a Mark bearing item, that is fully labelled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for item in the bid.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <table> <tr> <td>Style:</td><td>Polycarbonate with side shields and nylon adjustable temples.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Lens:</td><td>Clear Polycarbonate anti-scratch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Frame:</td><td>Nylon</td></tr> <tr> <td>Refractive Power:</td><td>± 0.06 D</td></tr> <tr> <td>Astigmatism:</td><td>0.06 D</td></tr> <tr> <td>Optical class:</td><td>1 - $\pm 0, 06$ DIOPTRIS for permanent wear.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Lateral vision:</td><td>180 degrees.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Minimum Velocity particles:</td><td>Class F, 45 m/s. Mass: 34g.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mass:</td><td>34g.</td></tr> </table> <p>Product Rating</p> <p>EN 166 (F, CE): 2001</p>  <p><u>Product rating indicates:</u></p> <p>Polycarbonate mono spectacle lens with side shields is designed to:</p>	Style:	Polycarbonate with side shields and nylon adjustable temples.	Lens:	Clear Polycarbonate anti-scratch.	Frame:	Nylon	Refractive Power:	± 0.06 D	Astigmatism:	0.06 D	Optical class:	1 - $\pm 0, 06$ DIOPTRIS for permanent wear.	Lateral vision:	180 degrees.	Minimum Velocity particles:	Class F, 45 m/s. Mass: 34g.	Mass:	34g.
Style:	Polycarbonate with side shields and nylon adjustable temples.																		
Lens:	Clear Polycarbonate anti-scratch.																		
Frame:	Nylon																		
Refractive Power:	± 0.06 D																		
Astigmatism:	0.06 D																		
Optical class:	1 - $\pm 0, 06$ DIOPTRIS for permanent wear.																		
Lateral vision:	180 degrees.																		
Minimum Velocity particles:	Class F, 45 m/s. Mass: 34g.																		
Mass:	34g.																		



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - protect the users eyes from flying debris, - particles, UV (Ultra Violet) and - sun glare activities. <p>Suitable for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - construction, - mining, - milling, - engineering workshops, - factories, - warehouse and - general industries. <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black nylon frame and adjustable temples • Ergonomic design • Compatible with respiratory equipment • Anti-fog lens • Anti-glare lens • Scratch resistant lens • 180 degree lateral vision • See attached Annexure A for Picture illustration <p>Garment Equal or similar to Dromex</p>
	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
<p>Item No: Annexure G9</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 35 271</p>	<p>Earmuffs</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity Must conform with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EN 352 -1: 2002 - EN 352 – 3: 2002 <p>Must be a Mark bearing item, that is fully labeled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for item in the bid.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <p>Style: Banded earmuff with adjustable and rotating ear cups.</p> <p>Material ear cup: ABS (Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene) with a foam cushion and soft leather skin covering.</p>

	<p>Material headband: 10% GFPP (Glass-filled polypropylene).</p> <p>Material coupling: PVC (Polyvinyl chloride)</p> <p>Noise attenuation data: SNR 25 dB.</p> <p style="padding-left: 150px;">H 28 dB.</p> <p style="padding-left: 150px;">M 23 dB.</p> <p style="padding-left: 150px;">L 15 dB.</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Twin point mounted cups • Low risk of entanglement on machinery • Hearing protection for extended periods • Designed with comfort • Durable self adjusting ABS cups • Close fitting wire headband for comfort • See attached Annexure A for Picture illustration. <p>Suitable for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Machining • Grinding • Steel cutting • Woodwork <p>Garment Equal or similar to Dromex</p>
DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
<p>Item No: Annexure G10</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 62 344</p> 	<p>Earplugs</p> <p>Earmuffs</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity Must conform with:</p> <p>- EN 352 -2: 2002</p> <p>Must be a Mark bearing item, that is fully labeled with either SABs, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABs approval letter/certificate for item in the bid.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <p>Style: Preformed triple flange re-usable ear plug, with cord.</p> <p>Material earplug: High visibility fluorescent thermo plastic rubber.</p>






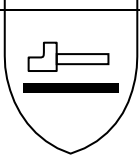
	<p>Material headband: 10% GFPP (Glass-filled polypropylene).</p> <p>Material cord: PVC (Polyvinyl chloride)</p> <p>Noise attenuation data: SNR 30 dB.</p> <p>H 30 dB.</p> <p>M 26 dB.</p> <p>L 26 dB.</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Re-usable ear pugs • Soft detachable cord • Easy to insert into ear. • See attached Annexure A for Picture illustration. <p>Suitable for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Machining • Grinding • Steel cutting • Woodwork <p>Garment Equal or similar to Dromex</p>
	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
<p>Item No: Annexure G11</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 15124</p>	<p>Welding Visor 1</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity Must conform with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EN 379: 2009 - EN 175: 1997 <p>Must be a Mark bearing item, that is fully labeled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for item in the bid.</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Moisture resistant • Lightweight and balanced for comfort • Heat resistant

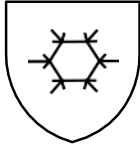
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjustable headgear See attached Annexure A for Picture illustration <p>Suitable for use in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MIG Welding, TIG Welding Arc welding <p>Garment Equal or similar to Afrox</p>										
	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM										
<p>Item No: Annexure G12</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 15 304</p> 	<p>Welding Visor 2</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <p>Must conforms with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EN 175: 1997 EN 166: 2002 <p>Must be a Mark bearing item, that is fully labeled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for item in the bid.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <p>Weight</p> <table> <tr> <td>Welding shield with Side Windows (excl headband and welding filter.</td><td>275 g</td></tr> <tr> <td>Welding shield with airduct, with Side Windows (excl headband and welding filter.</td><td>470 g</td></tr> <tr> <td>Headband.</td><td>135 g</td></tr> <tr> <td>Operating temperature.</td><td>-5°C to +55°C</td></tr> <tr> <td>Head sizes</td><td>50 – 64</td></tr> </table>	Welding shield with Side Windows (excl headband and welding filter.	275 g	Welding shield with airduct, with Side Windows (excl headband and welding filter.	470 g	Headband.	135 g	Operating temperature.	-5°C to +55°C	Head sizes	50 – 64
Welding shield with Side Windows (excl headband and welding filter.	275 g										
Welding shield with airduct, with Side Windows (excl headband and welding filter.	470 g										
Headband.	135 g										
Operating temperature.	-5°C to +55°C										
Head sizes	50 – 64										




	<p>Material:</p> <p>Shield: PPA</p> <p>Side Windows: PA</p> <p>Headband: PC</p> <p>Face seal: 50% Polyester 50% Cotton</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Full protection of ears, neck and throat• Lightweight and balanced for comfort.• Enlarged space in front of mouth and nose for comfortable breathing• Aerodynamic design for fume deflection• Is easy to operate and maintain.• Exhaust vent• See attached Annexure A for Picture illustration <p>Suitable for use in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• MIG Welding,• TIG Welding• Arc welding <p>Garment Equal or similar to Afrox or 3M</p>
--	---

	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM																				
<p>Item No: Annexure G13</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 50 150</p> 	<p>Disposable FFP2 Masks</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <p>NRCS Homologated as per SANS 10338:2009 as required by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993), and the Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act No. 29 of 1996).</p> <p>SANS 50149:2003 Respiratory protective devices – Filtering half mask to protect against particles–Requirements, testing, marking, NRCS Type Approval No. NRCS AZ2004/18.</p> <p>BS EN 149:2001 + A1:2009 Respiratory protective devices - Filtering half masks to protect against particles.</p> <p>Must be a Mark bearing item, that is fully labeled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for item in the bid.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <table> <tr> <td>Style:</td><td>Disposable, white, cup shape, dust mask</td></tr> <tr> <td>Protection class:</td><td>FFP2 NR D (Dolomite tested).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Protection Factor (NPF):</td><td>12.5 x OEL</td></tr> <tr> <td>Assigned Protection Factor (APF):</td><td>10 x APF</td></tr> <tr> <td>Particulate size distribution:</td><td>0.6 µm (MMD) & 0.4 µm (SD)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Total Inward Leakage:</td><td><8%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Penetration:</td><td><6%</td></tr> <tr> <td>CO2 content of inhalation:</td><td>< 1%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Filtering Efficiency:</td><td>94 %</td></tr> <tr> <td>Dolomite Tested:</td><td>DRB 4/15 dolomite @ 4mBar for 95 l/min</td></tr> </table> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low breathing resistance for increased wearer comfort Heavy duty, tab mounted, head straps. 	Style:	Disposable, white, cup shape, dust mask	Protection class:	FFP2 NR D (Dolomite tested).	Protection Factor (NPF):	12.5 x OEL	Assigned Protection Factor (APF):	10 x APF	Particulate size distribution:	0.6 µm (MMD) & 0.4 µm (SD)	Total Inward Leakage:	<8%	Penetration:	<6%	CO2 content of inhalation:	< 1%	Filtering Efficiency:	94 %	Dolomite Tested:	DRB 4/15 dolomite @ 4mBar for 95 l/min
Style:	Disposable, white, cup shape, dust mask																				
Protection class:	FFP2 NR D (Dolomite tested).																				
Protection Factor (NPF):	12.5 x OEL																				
Assigned Protection Factor (APF):	10 x APF																				
Particulate size distribution:	0.6 µm (MMD) & 0.4 µm (SD)																				
Total Inward Leakage:	<8%																				
Penetration:	<6%																				
CO2 content of inhalation:	< 1%																				
Filtering Efficiency:	94 %																				
Dolomite Tested:	DRB 4/15 dolomite @ 4mBar for 95 l/min																				

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Colour coded plastic adjustable nose clip. • Soft foam nosepiece for comfort and custom fit • PP inner with no loose fibers <p>Suitable for use in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - mining, - asbestos removal, - agriculture, - construction - general material handling industries <p>Garment Equal or similar to Dromex</p>												
	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM												
<p>Item No: Annexure G14</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 25 251</p> 	<p>Freezer Gloves</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - EN 420 for innocuousness, - EN 388 for Mechanical Risks (4,1,2,2), - EN 511 for protection against cold (111). - Protective gloves against chemicals and micro-organisms. <p>Specifications</p> <table> <tr> <td>Style:</td><td>Fluorescent, 30cm, fully coated, thermal PVC glove with Gauntlet cuff.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Liner:</td><td>Interlock cotton with foam.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Palm:</td><td>1mm ± 5%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Back:</td><td>1mm ± 5%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Cuff:</td><td>Gauntlet cuff</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mass:</td><td>292 ± g per pair (size 10)</td></tr> </table> <p>Product rating</p> <p>EN 388: 4122</p> <div style="text-align: right;">  <p>EN 388 1234BP</p> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;">  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ABRASION RESISTANCE 2. CUT RESISTANCE, COUP TEST 3. TEARING STRENGTH 4. PUNCTURE RESISTANCE 5. CUT RESISTANCE, TDM TEST ISO 13997 6. IMPACT PROTECTION </div>	Style:	Fluorescent, 30cm, fully coated, thermal PVC glove with Gauntlet cuff.	Liner:	Interlock cotton with foam.	Palm:	1mm ± 5%	Back:	1mm ± 5%	Cuff:	Gauntlet cuff	Mass:	292 ± g per pair (size 10)
Style:	Fluorescent, 30cm, fully coated, thermal PVC glove with Gauntlet cuff.												
Liner:	Interlock cotton with foam.												
Palm:	1mm ± 5%												
Back:	1mm ± 5%												
Cuff:	Gauntlet cuff												
Mass:	292 ± g per pair (size 10)												

	<p><u>Product rating indicates:</u></p> <p>Strong: - Abrasion Resistance, Tearing strength</p> <p>Fair: – Tearing Strength, Puncture Resistance.</p> <p>Poor: - High Cut Resistance</p> <p>EN 511: 111</p>  <p><u>Product rating indicates:</u></p> <p>This PVC coating will function well between temperatures of -50°C and 66°C.</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High visibility • Protects against cold temperatures & mechanical hazards. • Liquid proof & light resistance to chemical contact • PVC coating will function well between temperatures of -50°C and 66°C. <p>Suitable for use in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cold Storage - Outdoor Environment <p>Garment Equal or similar to Dromex</p> <p>Must be a Mark bearing item, that is fully labeled with either SABS, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for item in the bid.</p>
--	---

	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM														
<p>Item No: Annexure G15</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 5000</p> 	<p>FULL FACE MASK RESPIRATOR</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <p>NRCS Homologated to SANS 50136:1998 CL1 as required by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993).</p> <p>EN136:2008 approved: Respiratory protective devices full face masks — Requirements, testing, marking quality system as per ISO9001:2008.</p> <p>Specifications</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Type:</td><td>Class1 full face masks for light duty use.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Material:</td><td>Thermo Plastic Elastomer/Rubber.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Colour:</td><td>Black</td></tr> <tr> <td>Harness:</td><td>5-point comfort harness with 2 grip holes for easier fitting on and removing with gloves and accommodation of women's hair (ability to wear a pony tail). Withstands a pull of up to 15KG or 150N</td></tr> <tr> <td>Visor:</td><td>Polycarbonate anti-fog and impact resistant with peripheral optical vision of 220 degree's (110 on the left and right). The natural field of vision is greater than the 70% specified of EN136:2008 standards.</td></tr> <tr> <td>One size mask body:</td><td>Accommodates small to large facial size's</td></tr> <tr> <td>Temperature:</td><td>Designed to withstand temperatures of up to $70 \pm 3^{\circ}$ Light weight dual filter cartridge system evenly distributes weight of mask and cartridges on the face.</td></tr> </table> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polycarbonate anti-fog and impact resistant visor • Peripheral optical vision of 220° • TPR (Thermo Plastic Rubber) 5-point adjustable head harness • Large face seal flange • High efficiency exhalation valve • Separate mask body 	Type:	Class1 full face masks for light duty use.	Material:	Thermo Plastic Elastomer/Rubber.	Colour:	Black	Harness:	5-point comfort harness with 2 grip holes for easier fitting on and removing with gloves and accommodation of women's hair (ability to wear a pony tail). Withstands a pull of up to 15KG or 150N	Visor:	Polycarbonate anti-fog and impact resistant with peripheral optical vision of 220 degree's (110 on the left and right). The natural field of vision is greater than the 70% specified of EN136:2008 standards.	One size mask body:	Accommodates small to large facial size's	Temperature:	Designed to withstand temperatures of up to $70 \pm 3^{\circ}$ Light weight dual filter cartridge system evenly distributes weight of mask and cartridges on the face.
Type:	Class1 full face masks for light duty use.														
Material:	Thermo Plastic Elastomer/Rubber.														
Colour:	Black														
Harness:	5-point comfort harness with 2 grip holes for easier fitting on and removing with gloves and accommodation of women's hair (ability to wear a pony tail). Withstands a pull of up to 15KG or 150N														
Visor:	Polycarbonate anti-fog and impact resistant with peripheral optical vision of 220 degree's (110 on the left and right). The natural field of vision is greater than the 70% specified of EN136:2008 standards.														
One size mask body:	Accommodates small to large facial size's														
Temperature:	Designed to withstand temperatures of up to $70 \pm 3^{\circ}$ Light weight dual filter cartridge system evenly distributes weight of mask and cartridges on the face.														



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Withstands a pull of 15kg • One size fits all • Designed to withstand temperatures of up to $70 \pm 3^\circ$ <p>Suitable for use in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemical (Pesticides/ Herbicides) • Asbestos • Painting • Law Enforcement • Sanding & Grinding • Search & Rescue • General Industrial <p>Must be a Mark bearing item, that is fully labeled with either SABs, CE standard or EN standard.</p> <p>Submit SABs approval letter/certificate for item in the bid.</p>		
	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM		
<p>Item No: Annexure G16</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 10 000</p>	<p>DISPOSABLE COVERALL (CHEMICALS)</p> <p>Compliance & Conformity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performs with the requirements of CE type examinations, PPE Directive, 89/686/EEC and European harmonized standard EN 13034:2005 + A1:2009 (Protective clothing against liquid chemicals. Performance requirements for chemical protective clothing offering limited protective performance against liquid chemicals (Type 6 and Type PB [6] equipment)). • EN ISO 13982-1: 2004 (Protective clothing for use against solid particulates. Performance requirements for chemical protective clothing providing protection to the full body against airborne solid particulates (type 5 clothing)). • EN 1149-5:2008 (Protective clothing – Electrostatic properties) for electrostatic dissipative protective clothing with a surface resistance of $\leq 2.5 \times 10^9 \Omega$ on both surfaces of the fabric. <p>Specifications</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Style:</td><td>Disposable full body, Type 5 and Type 6 coverall with elasticated wrists, legs and waist, hooded with a concealed HDPE (high density polyethylene) zipper front.</td></tr> </table>	Style:	Disposable full body, Type 5 and Type 6 coverall with elasticated wrists, legs and waist, hooded with a concealed HDPE (high density polyethylene) zipper front.
Style:	Disposable full body, Type 5 and Type 6 coverall with elasticated wrists, legs and waist, hooded with a concealed HDPE (high density polyethylene) zipper front.		



Material:

65gsm Microporous spunbond polyethylene laminate fabric with bound seams.

Product rating

Liquid penetration resistance (EN 14325 Clause 4.13)

Sulphuric Acid H ₂ O ₄ 30%	Class 3
Sodium Hydroxide NaOH 10%	Class 3
o-Xylene	Class 3
Butan-1-ol	Class 3


Liquid repellency

Sulphuric Acid H ₂ O ₄ 30%	Class 2
Sodium Hydroxide NaOH 10%	Class 2
o-Xylene	Class 2
Butan-1-ol	Class 2

Suit performance

Abrasion Resistance	Class 1
Tear Resistance	Class 2
Tensile strength	Class 1
Puncture Resistance	Class 1
Seam strength	Class 2

Submit SABS approval letter/certificate for item in the bid.

	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
<p>Item No: Annexure G17</p> <p>Estimated Quantity: 1815</p> 	<p>Overall Painter</p> <p>Jacket and Pants</p> <p>Material: 80/20 Polycotton blend, 200gsm Colour: White</p> <p>Jacket Sleeve: Long Sleeve Collar: Glad Neck Collar Stitching type: Triple needle stitching on shoulders, arm holes and under arm. Zip: Centre front zip, Concealed metal zip – similar or equal to YKK Pockets: Single breast pocket. Large Front Hip Pockets, on left and right side.</p> <p>Pants: Long Pants Waistband: must include belt loops and must be half elasticated-at the back. Must include a metal closing button above metal zip Pockets: swing pockets (slash pockets) on the side or Side slant pockets Triple needle seat, Double needle front rise, Stress points bar-tacked</p> <p>Size:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 32 -58 <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unisex garment • Must be accompanied by a Fabric composition sheet • Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Suitable for use in Warehouses, Workshops, Gardening, Construction and Janitorial. Full overalls will not be accepted. Jacket and trousers will be bought as a suit</p>

1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING

- 1.1 Each garment must be accompanied by a stitched-in label indicating detailed washing and ironing instructions (in English) as well as composition of fabric. Failure to adhere to this requirement will invalidate your offer.
 - Care-labelling: each garment shall have a label that provides correct and appropriate care instructions (in words and symbols, in accordance with SANS10011 "Care-labelling of textile piece-goods, textile articles and clothing")
 - Each label to include the composition of the main fabric in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10235 "Fibre-content labelling of textiles and textile products"
 - the care instructions shall either be at the back of the loop label, or if separate labels are used, it shall be sewn in with the left side seam
- 1.2 Tolerance – 2mm tolerance, either way will be accepted on the length and the width of the measurements specified.

- 1.3 Fabric must be piece-dyed and pre-shrunk before manufacturing of the garment.
- 1.4 Garments must be:
 - Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish – is advised that all material for the contract period specified must be from a single mill to ensure colour continuity. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
 - Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity
- 1.5 Garments must be free from
 - All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
 - Marks and spots
 - Stains, incurred in the making up
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.6 Garments seams and stitches must be:
 - Smooth and uniform
 - Free from twists, pleats and puckers - All stitches must be of the proper tension and size so as to avoid puckering after the garments have been laundered and to give best durable press performance. (end users need to ensure they wash as per label else supplier cant guarantee)
 - Sufficiently extensible to avoid seam cracking and undue shrinkage in use
 - No checker boards to be loose or undone, ends to be Trimmed and loose threads removed
 - Back-tacked
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.7 Delivery Provisions:
 - Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
 - In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their responsibility – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.
 - Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.
 - For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.
- 1.8 Delivery Requirements and packaging:
 - Good must be delivered in a dry condition
 - Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
 - Neatly folded and packed in boxes.
 - Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
 - Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
 - In Bulk orders: same colours and same size designation to be packed together in a bulk container (unless quantities ordered are such that packing together of the same size and colour are not justified) or of different colours and size designations may also be packed together to accommodate.
 - When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note



- where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
- a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number
 - the contract number
 - a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc

1.9 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.10 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour), inferior quality items as per paragraphs 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 – will be for the account of the SP.
- Exchanges where the institution did not plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.
- Exchanges on basis of "FREIGHT TO PAY" will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the SP to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.11 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number
- the item description
- the item size
- the bidder's name

2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.

2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.

2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.

2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.

2.6 All samples must have a material composition indicated on the care label. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate your offer.

2.7 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department

- 2.8 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.
- 2.9 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.
- 2.10 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:

Name receiver: Lynn van Boom

Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering, Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie Street Parow, 7499

Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.

Contact detail: (021) 918 1631

Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure G1	Any size	Nitriflex coated gloves
Annexure G2	Any size	Viper chemical gloves
Annexure G3	Any size	Safety goggles
Annexure G4	Any size	Reusable half mask
Annexure G5	Any size	Chrome leather double palm gloves
Annexure G6	Any size	Cut5 latex coated glove
Annexure G7	Any size	Gas cartridge
Annexure G8	Any size	Safety spectacles
Annexure G9	Any size	Earmuffs
Annexure G10	Any size	Earplugs
Annexure G11	Any size	Welding visor 1
Annexure G12	Any size	Welding visor 2
Annexure G13	Any size	Disposable ffp2 masks
Annexure G14	Any size	Freezer gloves
Annexure G15	Any size	Full face mask respirator
Annexure G16	Any size	Disposable coverall (chemicals)
Annexure G17	Size 34	Overall painter
ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure G1	Each	Nitriflex coated gloves
Annexure G2	Each	Viper chemical gloves
Annexure G3	Each	Safety goggles
Annexure G4	Each	Reusable half mask
Annexure G5	Each	Chrome leather double palm gloves
Annexure G6	Each	Cut5 latex coated glove










Annexure G7	Each	Gas cartridge
Annexure G8	Each	Safety spectacles
Annexure G9	Each	Earmuffs
Annexure G10	Each	Earplugs
Annexure G11	Each	Welding visor 1
Annexure G12	Each	Welding visor 2
Annexure G13	Each	Disposable ffp2 masks
Annexure G14	Each	Freezer gloves
Annexure G15	Each	Full face mask respirator
Annexure G16	Each	Disposable coverall (chemicals)
Annexure G17	Each	Overall painter

Clothing Annexure H

Specification:

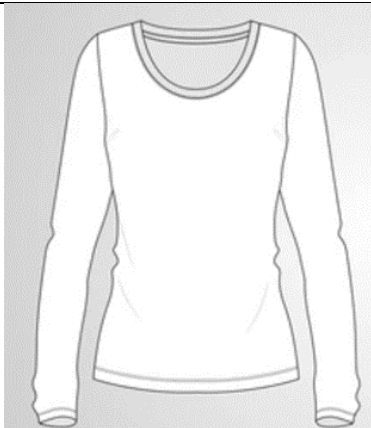
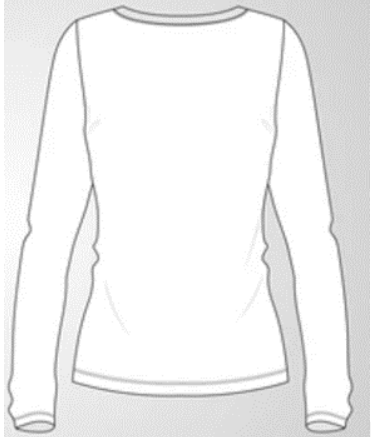
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS



ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H 1	6380	<p>Underwear Adult Panty High Waist Brief</p> <p>Panty Material: 95% cotton, 5% elastane Gusset Material: 100% cotton gusset</p> <p>Colour: Various pastel soft colours Style: High Waist Brief</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Labelling must be visible on inside of garment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Size designation labelling of textile - Material composition labelling of textile - Care-labelling of textile <p>Distinct difference on male and female underwear</p> <p>Quote on a price for each</p>	 <p>Front</p>  <p>Back</p>   

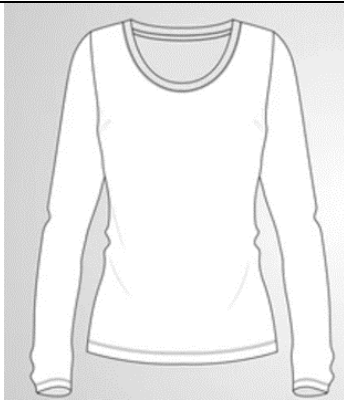
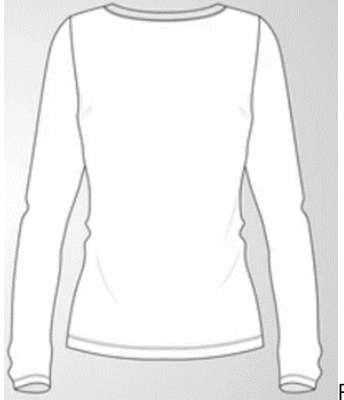
ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H2	8780	<p>Underwear Adult Underpants</p> <p>Material: 95% cotton, 5% elastane</p> <p>Colour: Various colours</p> <p>Style: Brief</p> <p>Sizes: S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Labelling must be visible on inside of garment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Size designation labelling of textile - Material composition labelling of textile - Care-labelling of textile <p>Distinct difference on male and female underwear</p> <p>Quote on a price for each</p>	  
Annexure H3	210	<p>Underwear Teenager Girl Panty Full</p> <p>Panty Material: 95% cotton, 5% elastane</p> <p>Gusset Material: 100% cotton gusset</p> <p>Colour: Various pastel soft colours</p> <p>Sizes: Age 12-14</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Labelling must be visible on inside of garment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Size designation labelling of textile - Material composition labelling of textile - Care-labelling of textile <p>Distinct difference on male and female underwear . Quote on a price for each</p>	

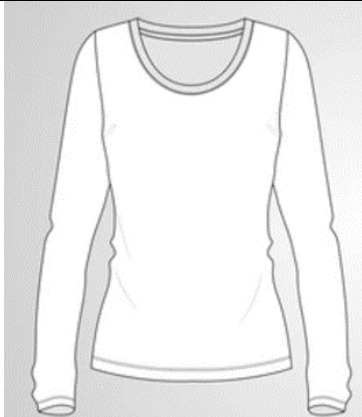
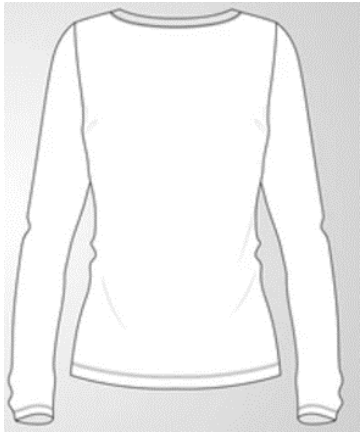



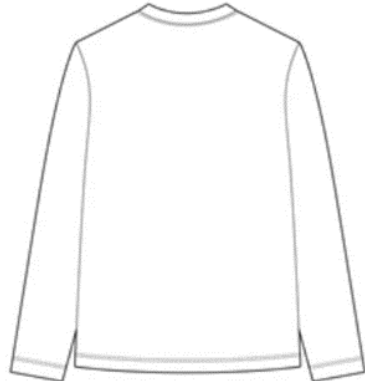
ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H4	30	<p>Underwear Children Girl Panty Full</p> <p>Panty Material: 95% cotton, 5% elastane Gusset Material: 100% cotton gusset</p> <p>Colour: Various pastel soft colours</p> <p>Sizes: Age 3-11</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Labelling must be visible on inside of garment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Size designation labelling of textile - Material composition labelling of textile - Care-labelling of textile <p>Quote on a price for each.</p>	
Annexure H5	390	<p>Underwear Teenager Boy Underpants</p> <p>Material: 95% cotton, 5% elastane</p> <p>Colour: Various colours</p> <p>Sizes: Age 12-14</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Labelling must be visible on inside of garment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Size designation labelling of textile - Material composition labelling of textile - Care-labelling of textile <p>Distinct difference on male and female underwear . Quote on a price for each</p>	
Annexure H6	30	<p>Underwear Children Boy Underpants</p> <p>Material: 95% cotton, 5% elastane</p> <p>Colour: Various colours</p> <p>Sizes: Age 3-11</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Labelling must be visible on inside of garment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Size designation labelling of textile - Material composition labelling of textile - Care-labelling of textile <p>Quote on a price for each</p> <p>Packing instructions: Must be packaged in units of 10.</p>	


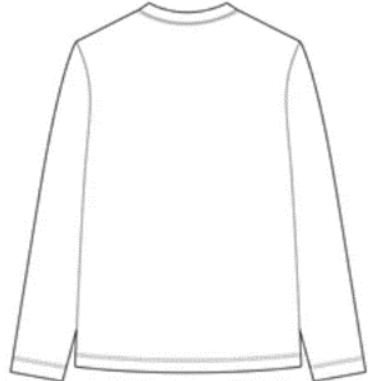
ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H7	2444	<p>Long Sleeve Vest Female</p> <p>Material: minimum of 80% Cotton the other 20% may consist of compositions like Polyester, Viscose, Elastane, spandex.</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Cuffs: must have a hem plain</p> <p>Vest: Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be fitted to cater for female figure – wide unisex vest will not be accepted. • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Must be warm and comfortable • Must have a care label attached • Must have a label attached with material composition. 	 <p>Front</p>  <p>Back</p>

ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H8	7151	<p>Long Sleeve Vest Male</p> <p>Material: minimum of 80% Cotton the other 20% may consist of compositions like Polyester, Viscose, Elastane, spandex.</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Cuffs: must have a hem plain</p> <p>Vest: Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Must be warm and comfortable • Must have a care label attached • Must have a label attached with material composition. 	 <p>Front</p>  <p>Back</p>



ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H9	10	<p>Long Sleeve Vest Teen Girls</p> <p>Material: minimum of 80% Cotton the other 20% may consist of compositions like Polyester, Viscose, Elastane, spandex.</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Cuffs: must have a hem plain</p> <p>Vest: Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: Age 12-14</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be fitted to cater for female figure – wide unisex vest will not be accepted. • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Must be warm and comfortable • Must have a care label attached • Must have a label attached with material composition. 	 <p>Front</p>  <p>Back</p>

ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H10	20	<p>Long Sleeve Vest Children Girls</p> <p>Material: minimum of 80% Cotton the other 20% may consist of compositions like Polyester, Viscose, Elastane, spandex.</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Cuffs: must have a hem plain</p> <p>Vest: Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: Age 3-11</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be fitted to cater for female figure – wide unisex vest will not be accepted. • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Must be warm and comfortable • Must have a care label attached • Must have a label attached with material composition. 	 <p>Front</p>  <p>Back</p>

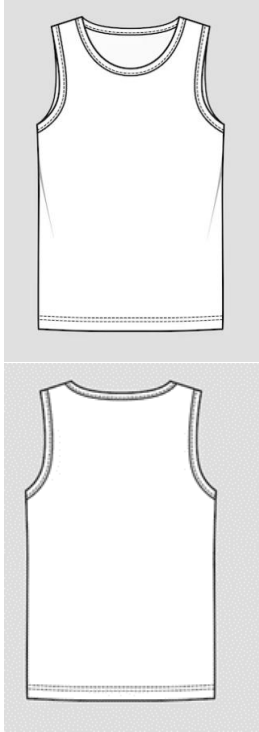
ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H11	10	<p>Long Sleeve Vest Teen Boy</p> <p>Material: minimum of 80% Cotton the other 20% may consist of compositions like Polyester, Viscose, Elastane, spandex.</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Cuffs: must have a hem plain</p> <p>Vest: Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: Age 12-14</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Must be warm and comfortable • Must have a care label attached • Must have a label attached with material composition. 	 <p>Front</p>  <p>Back</p>

ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H12	20	<p>Long Sleeve Vest Children Boy</p> <p>Material: minimum of 80% Cotton the other 20% may consist of compositions like Polyester, Viscose, Elastane, spandex.</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Cuffs: must have a hem plain</p> <p>Vest: Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: Age 3-11</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Must be warm and comfortable • Must have a care label attached • Must have a label attached with material composition. 	 <p>Front</p>  <p>Back</p>

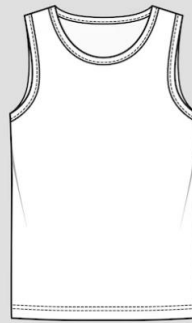
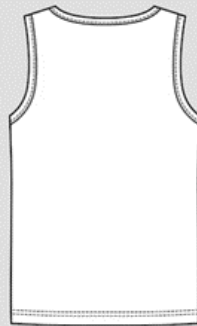


ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H13	2544	<p>Sleeveless Vest Female</p> <p>Material: minimum of 80% Cotton the other 20% may consist of compositions like Polyester, Viscose, Elastane, spandex.</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Sleeveless</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Spenser: Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Must be machine washable• Must not shrink in the wash• Must be comfortable• Must have a care label attached• Must have a label attached with material composition.	 

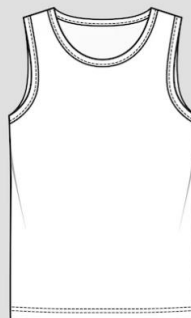
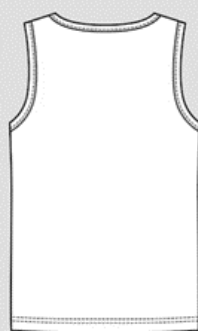


ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H14	10	<p>Sleeveless Vest Teen Girl</p> <p>Material: 100 % Cotton</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Sleeveless</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Vest : Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: Age 12-14</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Must be machine washable• Must not shrink in the wash• Must be comfortable• Must have a care label attached• Must have a label attached with material composition.	

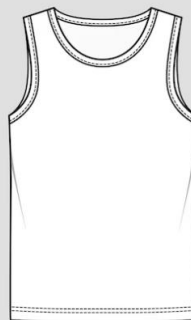
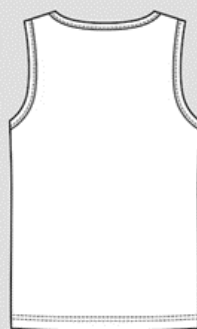


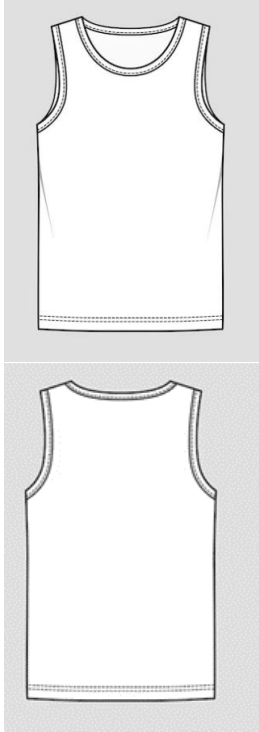

ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H15	20	<p>Sleeveless Vest Children Girl</p> <p>Material: 100 % Cotton</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Sleeveless</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Vest: Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: Age 3-11</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Must be machine washable• Must not shrink in the wash• Must be comfortable• Must have a care label attached• Must have a label attached with material composition.	 




ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H16	3371	<p>Sleeveless Vest Male</p> <p>Material: 100 % Cotton</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Sleeveless</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Vest: Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL and 5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Must be machine washable• Must not shrink in the wash• Must be comfortable• Must have a care label attached• Must have a label attached with material composition.	 



ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H17	10	<p>Sleeveless Vest Teen Boy</p> <p>Material: 100 % Cotton</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Sleeveless</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Vest : Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: Age 12-14</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Must be machine washable• Must not shrink in the wash• Must be comfortable• Must have a care label attached• Must have a label attached with material composition.	 

ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H18	20	<p>Sleeveless Vest Children Boy</p> <p>Material: 100 % Cotton</p> <p>Colour: White, Beige, Black, Light Grey</p> <p>Sleeve: Sleeveless</p> <p>Neckline: Round neck</p> <p>Vest: Plain bottom hem</p> <p>Sizes: Age 3-11</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Must be comfortable • Must have a care label attached • Must have a label attached with material composition. 	
ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H19	1500	<p>Underwear Bra Female Adult</p> <p>Panty Material: Cotton minimum of 90% and the latter % to be Elastane or Spandex</p> <p>Colour: Black and Nude colours</p> <p>Sizes: S, M, L, XL, 2XL, 3XL, 4XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comfortable for everyday use • Soft and stretchy • Wire Free bra • Full coverage • Pullover style • Fitted body shape • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Labelling must be visible on inside of garment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Size designation labelling of textile - Material composition labelling of textile - Care-labelling of textile <p>Quote on a price for each.</p>	

ITEM No.	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure H20	30	<p>Underwear Bra Teenagers</p> <p>Panty Material: Cotton minimum of 90% and the latter % to be Elastane or Spandex</p> <p>Colour: Black and Nude colours</p> <p>Sizes: 12-16 years</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comfortable for everyday use • Soft and stretchy • Wire Free bra • Full coverage • Pullover style • Fitted body shape • Must be machine washable • Must not shrink in the wash • Labelling must be visible on inside of garment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Size designation labelling of textile - Material composition labelling of textile - Care-labelling of textile <p>Quote on a price for each.</p>	

1. **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING**

- 1.1 Each garment must be accompanied by a stitched-in label indicating detailed washing and ironing instructions (in English) as well as composition of fabric. Failure to adhere to this requirement will invalidate your offer.
 - Care-labelling: each garment shall have a label that provides correct and appropriate care instructions (in words and symbols, in accordance with SANS10011 "Care-labelling of textile piece-goods, textile articles and clothing")
 - Each label to include the composition of the main fabric in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10235 "Fibre-content labelling of textiles and textile products"
 - the care instructions shall either be at the back of the loop label, or if separate labels are used, it shall be sewn in with the left side seam
- 1.2 Tolerance – 2mm tolerance, either way will be accepted on the length and the width of the measurements specified.
- 1.3 Fabric must be piece-dyed and pre-shrunk before manufacturing of the garment.
- 1.4 Garments must be:
 - Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish – is advised that all material for the contract period specified must be from a single mill to ensure colour continuity. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
 - Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity



- 1.5 Garments must be free from
- All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
 - Marks and spots
 - Stains, incurred in the making up
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.6 Garments seams and stitches must be:
- Smooth and uniform
 - Free from twists, pleats and puckers - All stitches must be of the proper tension and size so as to avoid puckering after the garments have been laundered and to give best durable press performance. (end users need to ensure they wash as per label else supplier cant guarantee)
 - Sufficiently extensible to avoid seam cracking and undue shrinkage in use
 - No checker boards to be loose or undone, ends to be Trimmed and loose threads removed
 - Back-tacked
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.7 Delivery Provisions:
- Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
 - In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their responsibility – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.
 - Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.
 - For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.
- 1.8 Delivery Requirements and packaging:
- Good must be delivered in a dry condition
 - Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
 - Neatly folded and packed in boxes.
 - Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
 - Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
 - In Bulk orders: same colours and same size designation to be packed together in a bulk container (unless quantities ordered are such that packing together of the same size and colour are not justified) or of different colours and size designations may also be packed together to accommodate.
 - When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number
 - the contract number
 - a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc
- 1.9 Orders:
- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.



1.10 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour), inferior quality items as per paragraphs 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 – will be for the account of the SP.
- Exchanges where the institution did not plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.
- Exchanges on basis of "FREIGHT TO PAY" will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the SP to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.11 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number
- the item description
- the item size
- the bidder's name

2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.

2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.

2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.

2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.

2.6 All samples must have a material composition indicated on the care label. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate your offer.

2.7 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department

2.8 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.

2.9 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.



2.10 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:

Name receiver: Lynn van Boom

Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering, Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie Street Parow, 7499

Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.

Contact detail: (021) 918 1631

Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure H1	Medium	Underwear Adult Panty High Waist Brief
Annexure H2	Medium	Underwear Adult Underpants
Annexure H3	12 years	Underwear Teenager Girl Panty Full
Annexure H4	4 years	Underwear Children Girl Panty Full
Annexure H5	12 years	Underwear Teenager Boy Underpants
Annexure H6	4 years	Underwear Children Boy Underpants
Annexure H7	Medium	Long Sleeve Vest Female
Annexure H8	Medium	Long Sleeve Vest Male
Annexure H9	12 years	Long Sleeve Vest Teen Girls
Annexure H10	4 years	Long Sleeve Vest Children Girls
Annexure H11	12 years	Long Sleeve Vest Teen Boy
Annexure H12	4 years	Long Sleeve Vest Children Boy
Annexure H13	Medium	Sleeveless Vest Female
Annexure H14	12 years	Sleeveless Vest Teen Girl
Annexure H15	4 years	Sleeveless Vest Children Girl
Annexure H16	Medium	Sleeveless Vest Male
Annexure H17	12 years	Sleeveless Vest Teen Boy
Annexure H18	4 years	Sleeveless Vest Children Boy
Annexure H19	Medium	Underwear Bra Female Adult
Annexure H20	12 years	Underwear Bra Teenager
ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure H1	Packs of 10	Underwear Adult Panty High Waist Brief
Annexure H2	Packs of 10	Underwear Adult Underpants
Annexure H3	Packs of 10	Underwear Teenager Girl Panty Full
Annexure H4	Packs of 10	Underwear Children Girl Panty Full
Annexure H5	Packs of 10	Underwear Teenager Boy Underpants
Annexure H6	Packs of 10	Underwear Children Boy Underpants
Annexure H7	Each	Long Sleeve Vest Female
Annexure H8	Each	Long Sleeve Vest Male
Annexure H9	Each	Long Sleeve Vest Teen Girls
Annexure H10	Each	Long Sleeve Vest Children Girls
Annexure H11	Each	Long Sleeve Vest Teen Boy
Annexure H12	Each	Long Sleeve Vest Children Boy

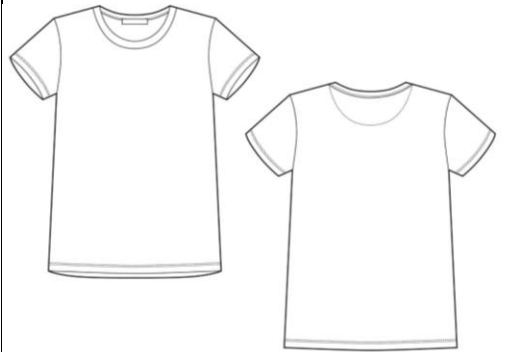
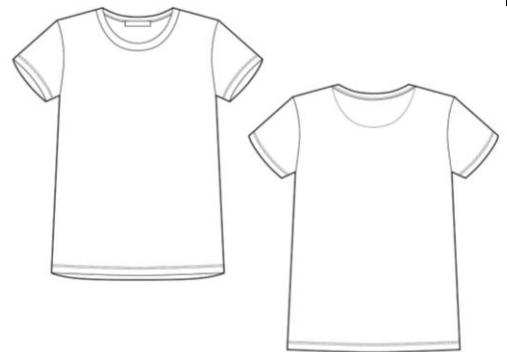




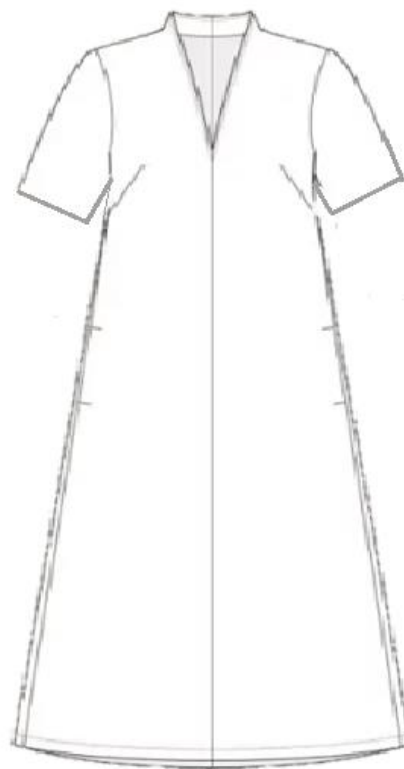
Annexure H13	Each	Sleeveless Vest Female
Annexure H14	Each	Sleeveless Vest Teen Girl
Annexure H15	Each	Sleeveless Vest Children Girl
Annexure H16	Each	Sleeveless Vest Male
Annexure H17	Each	Sleeveless Vest Teen Boy
Annexure H18	Each	Sleeveless Vest Children Boy
Annexure H19	Each	Underwear Bra Female Adult
Annexure H20	Each	Underwear Bra Teenager

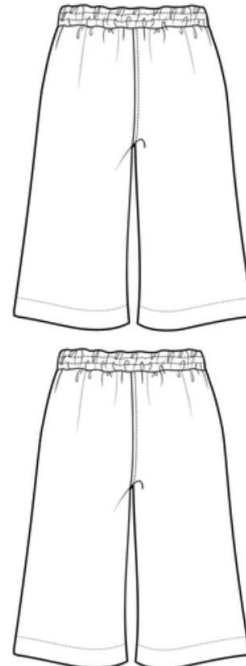
Clothing Annexure I



Specification:

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure I1	345	<p>T-Shirt Short Sleeve – Girl Teenager/Children</p> <p>Material: 160gsm minimum, 100% Cotton Colour: Khaki/Beige, Black, White, Pink Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: 3-16 years</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Round Neck/Crew Neck • No Zip • No pockets • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	
Annexure I2	345	<p>T-Shirt Short Sleeve – Boy Teenager/Children</p> <p>Material: 160gsm minimum, 100% Cotton Colour: Khaki/Beige, Black, White, Blue Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: 3-16 years</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Round Neck/Crew Neck • No Zip • No pockets • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	
Annexure I3	45	<p>T-Shirt Long Sleeve – Girl Teenager/Children</p> <p>Material: 160gsm minimum, 100% Cotton Colour: Khaki/Beige, Black, Navy Blue, Grey, White, Pink Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: 3-16 years</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Round Neck/Crew Neck • No Zip • No pockets • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure 14	45	<p>T-Shirt Long Sleeve – Boy Teenager/Children</p> <p>Material: 160gsm minimum, 100% Cotton Colour: Khaki/Beige, Black, Navy Blue, Grey, White, Blue Sleeve: Short Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: 3-16 years</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Round Neck/Crew Neck • No Zip • No pockets • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	
Annexure 15	1794	<p>Day Dress summer Female</p> <p>Material: Minimum 80% Cotton and the latter % may consist of Polyester, Spandex, Elastane Strech Denim</p> <p>Weight: 10 ounce -11 ounce Colour: Denim (Indigo) Length of dress: 100cm , must be just over the knee</p> <p>Sleeve: short Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No Zip • No pockets • No ties/drawstring • A-Line type dress with collar. Collar must be 5cm • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	

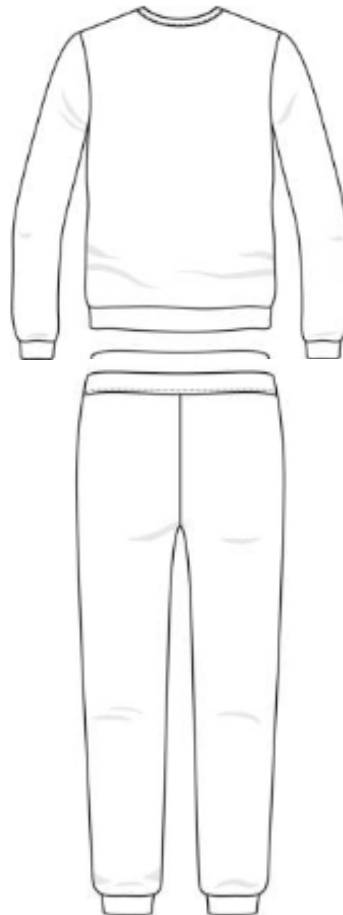
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure 16	5430	<p>Day Cargo Shorts – Male</p> <p>Material: Minimum 95% Cotton and the latter % may consist of Elastane Weight: 11 ounce or 12 ounce Colour: Denim (Indigo) Length of shorts: Knee Length</p> <p>Pants Sizes: 28 waist, 30 waist, 32 waist, 34 waist, 36 waist, 38 waist, 40 waist, 42 waist, 44 waist, 46 waist, 48 waist, 50 waist, 52 waist, 54 waist, 56 waist</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular fit • Straight leg • 5cm hem • Elasticated waist • No Zip • No pockets • No fly • No ties/drawstring • No belt loops • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	
Annexure 17	5603	<p>Day Cargo Long – Male</p> <p>Material: Minimum 95% Cotton and the latter % may consist of Elastane Weight: 11 ounce or 12 ounce Colour: Denim (Indigo)</p> <p>Pants Sizes: 28 waist - 56 waist</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular fit • Straight leg • 5cm Hem • Elasticated waist • No Zip • No pockets • No fly • No ties/drawstring • No belt loops • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	

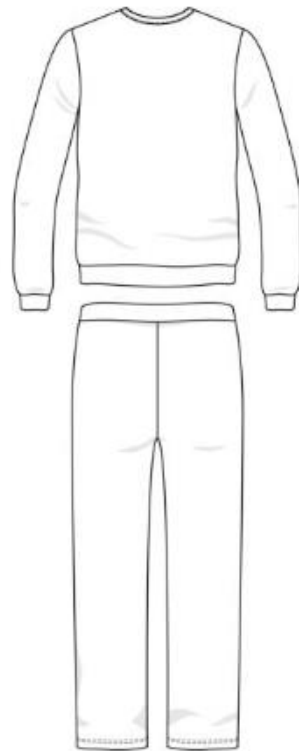
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure 18	1800	<p>Day Cargo Shorts – Female</p> <p>Minimum 80% Cotton and the latter % may consist of Polyester, Spandex, Elastane Strech Denim Weight: 10 ounce – 11 ounce Colour: Denim (Indigo) Length of shorts: Knee Length</p> <p>Sizes: 26 waist – 50 waist</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular fit • Elasticated waist • No Zip • No pockets • No fly • No ties/drawstring • No belt loops • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	
Annexure 19	30	<p>Day Cargo Shorts – Children Boy and Girl</p> <p>Minimum 80% Cotton and the latter % may consist of Polyester, Spandex, Elastane Weight: 9 ounce or 10 ounce Colour: Denim (Indigo) Length of shorts: just above knee length</p> <p>Sizes: age 3- 11 years</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular fit • Unisex • Elasticated waist • No Zip • No pockets • No fly • No ties/drawstring • No belt loops • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	

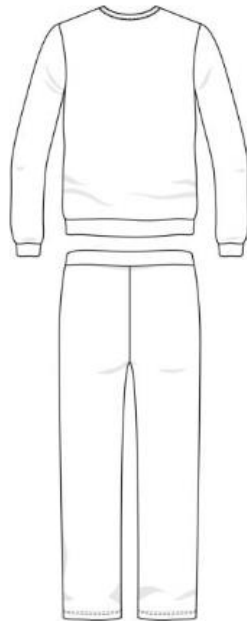



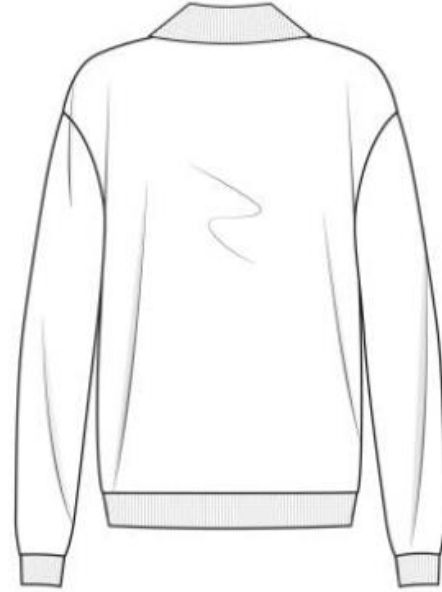
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure I10	15	<p>Day Cargo Shorts – Teen Boy and Girl</p> <p>Minimum 80% Cotton and the latter % may consist of Polyester, Spandex, Elastane Weight: 9 ounce or 10 ounce Colour: Denim (Indigo) Length of shorts: Knee length or just below the knee</p> <p>Sizes: age 12-16 years</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Regular fit• Unisex• Elasticated waist• No Zip• No pockets• No fly• No ties/drawstring• No belt loops• Must have a care label and fabric composition label	 



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure 111	5075	<p>Day Track suit Winter – Female Adult</p> <p>Material: 100% Polyester brushed fleece must be minimum 260 gsm maximum 280 gsm</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Mid-Grey, Coral, Lilac</p> <p>Sizes: XS S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Length of Sleeve: Long, Sleeve must have a cuff which is 5cm long - Top must Hem must be 5cm - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar – 2cm - Pullover type - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Length of Pants: Long - Elasticated waist – 3.5cm - Pant must have a Hem 5cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - No ribbing – hems must be made with the same material as garment - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Tracksuits must be delivered in sets. They must be packaged together in a clear sleeve plastic bag. Top and Pants</p>	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure I12	8455	<p>Day Track suit Winter – Male Adult</p> <p>Material: 100% Polyester brushed fleece must be minimum 260 gsm maximum 280 gsm</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Mid-Grey, Teal, Emerald</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Length of Sleeve: Long, Sleeve must have a cuff which is 5cm long - Top must Hem must be 5cm - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar – 2cm - Pullover type - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Length of Pants: Long - Elasticated waist – 3.5cm - Pant must have a Hem 5cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - No ribbing – hems must be made with the same material as garment - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Tracksuits must be delivered in sets. They must be packaged together in a clear sleeve plastic bag. Top and Pants</p>	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure 113	30	<p>Day Track suit Winter – Pre Teenager an Teenagers Unisex</p> <p>Material: 100% Polyester brushed fleece must be minimum 260 gsm maximum 280 gsm</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Mid-Grey, Coral, Teal</p> <p>Sizes: 11-12 years, 13-14years, 15-16 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Length of Sleeve: Long, Sleeve must have a cuff which is 5cm long - Top must Hem must be 5cm - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar – 2cm - Pullover type - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Length of Pants: Long - Elasticated waist – 3.5cm - Pant must have a Hem 5cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - No ribbing – hems must be made with the same material as garment. - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 <p>Tracksuits must be delivered in sets. They must be packaged together in a clear sleeve plastic bag. Top and Pants</p>

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure 114	45	<p>Day Track suit Winter – Kids Boy and Girl</p> <p>Material: 100% Polyester brushed fleece must be minimum 260 gsm maximum 280 gsm</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Mid-Grey, Light Pink, Light Blue, Turquoise, Lilac</p> <p>Sizes: 2-3 years, 3-4 years, 5-6 years, 7-8 years, 9-10 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Length of Sleeve: Long, Sleeve must have a cuff which must be appropriate to size - Top must Hem must be appropriate to size - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar – 2cm - Pullover type - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Length of Pants: Long - Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size - Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - No ribbing – hems must be made with the same material as garment - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 <p>Tracksuits must be delivered in sets. They must be packaged together in a clear sleeve plastic bag. Top and Pants</p>

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure 115	5349	<p>Fleece Jacket Female</p> <p>Material: 260gsm, 100% Polyester polar fleece or 100% polyester, bonded microfleece</p> <p>Colour: Black, Navy Blue, Mid-Grey</p> <p>Sizes: XS S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V-Neck shape top • 10cm opening above • Cuffs and Hem and Collar must be made of the same material as the Top – no ribbing • No Zip • No pockets • No ties/drawstring • elasticated binding on the sleeves • standard fit • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure 116	7301	<p>Fleece Jacket Male</p> <p>Material: 260gsm, 100% Polyester polar fleece or 100% polyester, bonded microfleece</p> <p>Colour: Black, Navy Blue, Mid-Grey</p> <p>Sizes: XS S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V-Neck shape top • 10cm opening above • No Zip • No pockets • No ties/drawstring • elasticated binding on the sleeves • standard fit • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 

1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING

- 1.1 Each garment must be accompanied by a stitched-in label indicating detailed washing and ironing instructions (in English) as well as composition of fabric. Failure to adhere to this requirement will invalidate your offer.
- Care-labelling: each garment shall have a label that provides correct and appropriate care instructions (in words and symbols, in accordance with SANS10011 "Care-labelling of textile piece-goods, textile articles and clothing")

- Each label to include the composition of the main fabric in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10235 "Fibre-content labelling of textiles and textile products"
 - the care instructions shall either be at the back of the loop label, or if separate labels are used, it shall be sewn in with the left side seam
- 1.2 Tolerance – 2mm tolerance, either way will be accepted on the length and the width of the measurements specified.
- 1.3 Fabric must be piece-dyed and pre-shrunk before manufacturing of the garment.
- 1.4 Garments must be:
- Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish – is advised that all material for the contract period specified must be from a single mill to ensure colour continuity. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
 - Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity
- 1.5 Garments must be free from
- All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
 - Marks and spots
 - Stains, incurred in the making up
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.6 Garments seams and stitches must be:
- Smooth and uniform
 - Free from twists, pleats and puckers - All stitches must be of the proper tension and size so as to avoid puckering after the garments have been laundered and to give best durable press performance. (end users need to ensure they wash as per label else supplier cant guarantee)
 - Sufficiently extensible to avoid seam cracking and undue shrinkage in use
 - No checker boards to be loose or undone, ends to be Trimmed and loose threads removed
 - Back-tacked
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.7 Delivery Provisions:
- Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
 - In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their responsibility – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.
 - Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.
 - For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.
- 1.8 Delivery Requirements and packaging:
- Good must be delivered in a dry condition
 - Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
 - Neatly folded and packed in boxes.



- Items must be packed in “each” unless otherwise specified in order or contract
- Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
- In Bulk orders: same colours and same size designation to be packed together in a bulk container (unless quantities ordered are such that packing together of the same size and colour are not justified) or of different colours and size designations may also be packed together to accommodate.
- When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number
 - the contract number
 - a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc

1.9 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.10 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour), inferior quality items as per paragraphs 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 – will be for the account of the SP.
- Exchanges where the institution did not plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.
- Exchanges on basis of “FREIGHT TO PAY” will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the SP to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.11 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number
- the item description
- the item size
- the bidder's name

2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.

2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.



- 2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.
- 2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.
- 2.6 All samples must have a material composition indicated on the care label. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate your offer.
- 2.7 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department
- 2.8 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.
- 2.9 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.
- 2.10 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:
Name receiver: Lynn van Boom
Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering, Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie Street Parow, 7499
 Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.
Contact detail: (021) 918 1631
Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure I 1	4 years and 12 years	T-Shirt Short Sleeve – Girl Teenager/Children
Annexure I 2	4 years and 12 years	T-Shirt Short Sleeve – Boy Teenager/Children
Annexure I 3	4 years and 12 years	T-Shirt Long Sleeve – Girl Teenager/Children
Annexure I 4	4 years and 12 years	T-Shirt Long Sleeve – Boy Teenager/Children
Annexure I 5	Medium	Day Dress summer Female
Annexure I 6	34 waist	Day Cargo Shorts – Male
Annexure I 7	34 waist	Day Cargo Long – Male
Annexure I 8	34 waist	Day Cargo Shorts – Female
Annexure I 9	4 years and 12 years	Day Cargo Shorts – Children Boy and Girl
Annexure I 10	4 years and 12 years	Day Cargo Shorts – Teen Boy and Girl
Annexure I 11	Medium	Day Track suit Winter – Female Adult
Annexure I 12	Medium	Day Track suit Winter – Male Adult
Annexure I 13	12 years	Day Track suit Winter – Pre Teenager an Teenagers Unisex
Annexure I 14	4 years	Day Track suit Winter – Kids Boy and Girl
Annexure I 15	Medium	Fleece Top Female
Annexure I 16	Medium	Fleece Top Male

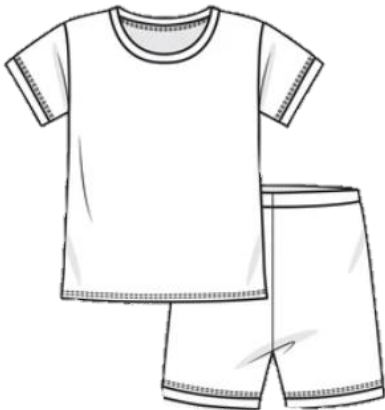
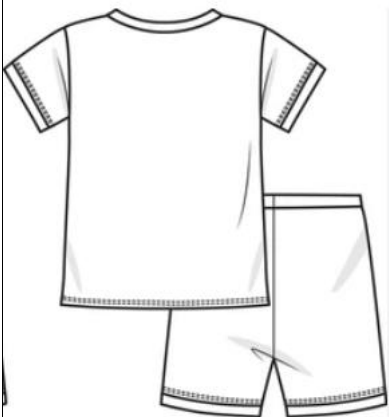




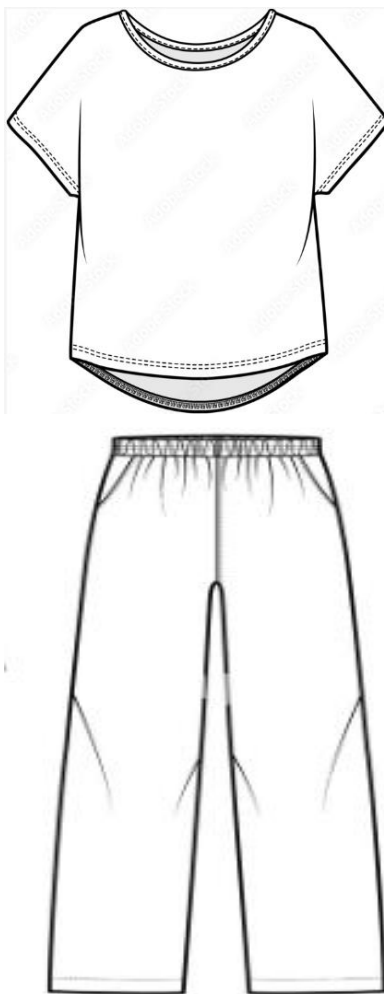

ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure I 1	Each	T-Shirt Short Sleeve – Girl Teenager/Children
Annexure I 2	Each	T-Shirt Short Sleeve – Boy Teenager/Children
Annexure I 3	Each	T-Shirt Long Sleeve – Girl Teenager/Children
Annexure I 4	Each	T-Shirt Long Sleeve – Boy Teenager/Children
Annexure I 5	Each	Day Dress summer Female
ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure I 6	Each	Day Cargo Shorts – Male
Annexure I 7	Each	Day Cargo Long – Male
Annexure I 8	Each	Day Cargo Shorts – Female
Annexure I 9	Each	Day Cargo Shorts – Children Boy and Girl
Annexure I 10	Each	Day Cargo Shorts – Teen Boy and Girl
Annexure I 11	Set	Day Track suit Winter – Female Adult
Annexure I 12	Set	Day Track suit Winter – Male Adult
Annexure I 13	Set	Day Track suit Winter – Pre Teenager an Teenagers Unisex
Annexure I 14	Set	Day Track suit Winter – Kids Boy and Girl
Annexure I 15	Each	Fleece Jacket Female
Annexure I 16	Each	Fleece Jacket Male


Clothing Annexure J

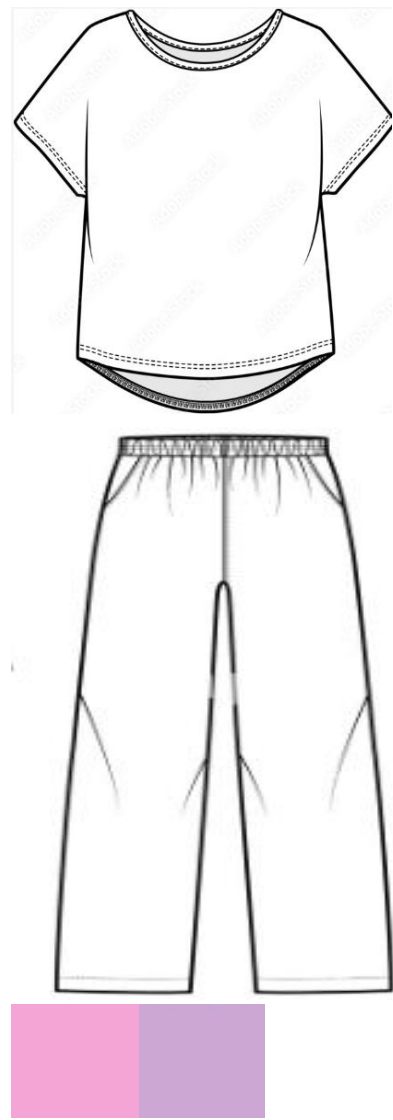
Specification:

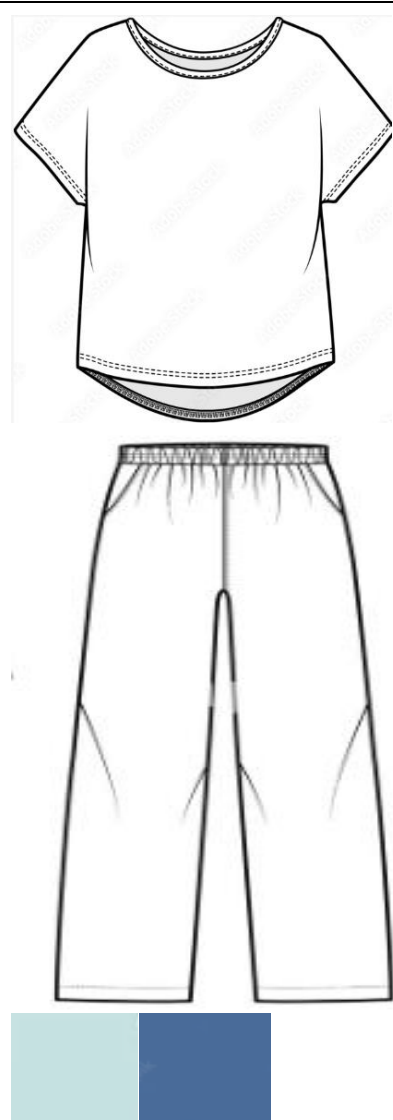
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS


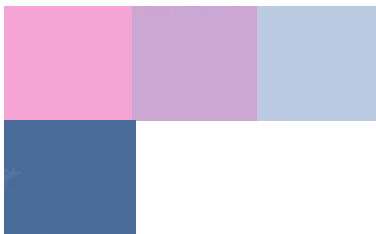
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J1	60	<p>Night Clothes Summer – Kids Boy and Girl</p> <p>Material: 100% Polycotton Blend - 175gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Light Pink Pastel, Light Blue Pastel, Mint Green Pastel</p> <p>Sizes: 2-3 years, 3-4 years, 5-6 years, 7-8 years, 9-10 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short sleeve - Top must Hem must be appropriate to size - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar +-2cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short pants - Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size - Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	   


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J2	30	<p>Night Clothes Summer – Girl Teenager/Child</p> <p>Material: 100% Polycotton Blend - 175gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Pink and Lilac</p> <p>Sizes: 11-12 years , 13-14 years, 15 -16 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short sleeve - Top must Hem must be appropriate to size - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar +-2cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short pants - Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size - Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J3	30	<p>Night Clothes Summer – Boy Teenager/Child</p> <p>Material: 100% Polycotton Blend - 175gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue and Mint Green</p> <p>Sizes: 11-12 years , 13-14 years, 15 -16 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short sleeve - Top must Hem must be appropriate to size - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar +2cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short pants - Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size - Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J4	1550	<p>Night Clothes Summer – Adult Female</p> <p>Material: 100% Polycotton Blend - 175gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Pink and Lilac</p> <p>Sizes: XS S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short sleeve - Top must Hem must be appropriate to size - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar +-2cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short pants - Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size - Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J5	2110	<p>Night Clothes Summer – Adult Male</p> <p>Material: 100% Polycotton Blend - 175gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue and Mint Green</p> <p>Sizes: XS S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short sleeve - Top must Hem must be appropriate to size - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar +2cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short pants - Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size - Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	

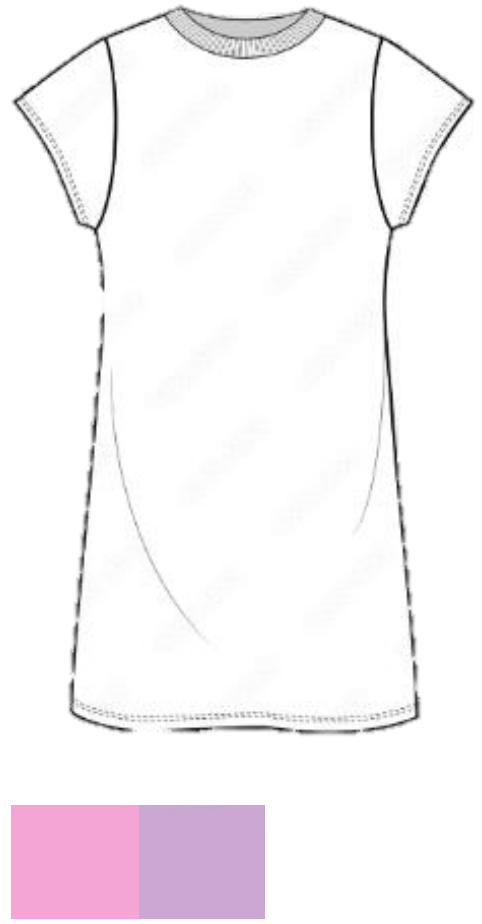
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J6	60	<p>Night Clothes Winter– Kids Boy and Girl</p> <p>Material: Polycotton Blend - 220gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Light Pink Pastel, Light Blue Pastel, Mint Green Pastel</p> <p>Sizes: 2-3 years, 3-4 years, 5-6 years, 7-8 years, 9-10 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Long sleeve, Sleeve must have a cuff which is +/- 2cm - Top must Hem must be appropriate to size - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar +/-2cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short pants - Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size - Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	 



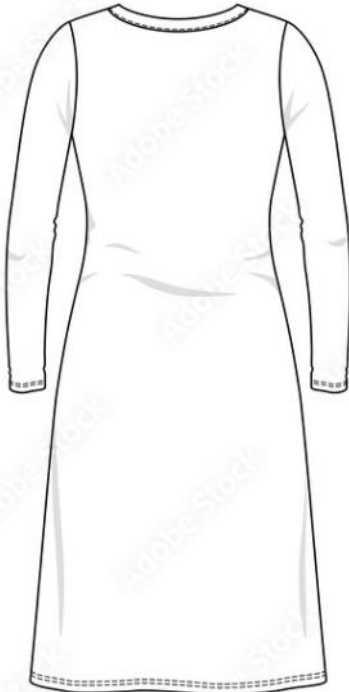

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J7	30	<p>Night Clothes Winter – Girl Teenager/Child</p> <p>Material: Polycotton Blend - 220gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Pink and Lilac</p> <p>Sizes: 11-12 years , 13-14 years, 15 -16 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Long sleeve, Sleeve must have a cuff which is +- 2cm - Top must Hem must be appropriate to size - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar +-2cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short pants - Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size - Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	




ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J8	30	<p>Night Clothes Winter – Boy Teenager/Child</p> <p>Material: Polycotton Blend - 220gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue and Mint Green</p> <p>Sizes: 11-12 years , 13-14 years, 15 -16 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Long sleeve, Sleeve must have a cuff which is +- 2cm - Top must Hem must be appropriate to size - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar +-2cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short pants - Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size - Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	




ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J9	4025	<p>Night Clothes Winter – Adult Female</p> <p>Material: Polycotton Blend - 220gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Pink and Lilac</p> <p>Sizes: XS S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Long sleeve, Sleeve must have a cuff which is +- 2cm - Top must Hem must be appropriate to size - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar +-2cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short pants - Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size - Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	



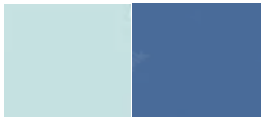
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J10	7115	<p>Night Clothes Winter – Adult Male</p> <p>Material: Polycotton Blend - 220gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue and Mint Green</p> <p>Sizes: XS S, M, L, XL, XXL, 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Long sleeve, Sleeve must have a cuff which is +- 2cm - Top must Hem must be appropriate to size - Crew Neck, with reinforced neck collar +-2cm - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Pants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short pants - Elasticated waist must be appropriate to size - Pant must have a Hem must be appropriate to size - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Sizes: XS S, M, L, XL, XXL Sizes: 3XL, 4XL,5XL</p>	


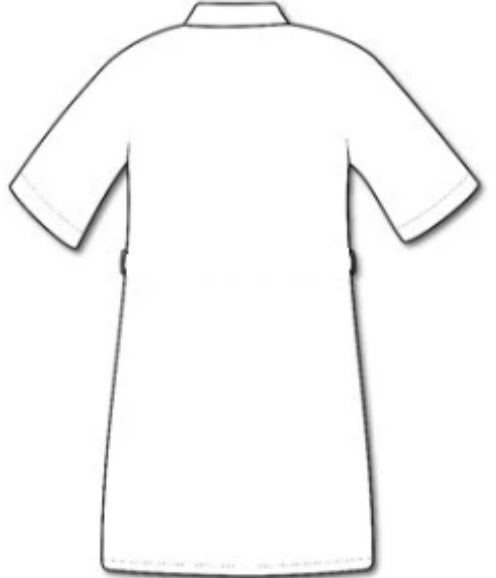

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J11	950	<p>Night Dress Summer Adult Female</p> <p>Material: Polycotton Blend – 160gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Pink and Lilac</p> <p>Length of dress: 93cm, must be just above the knee</p> <p>Sleeve: short sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crew Neck • No Zip • No pockets • No ties/drawstring • A-Line type dress • Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	

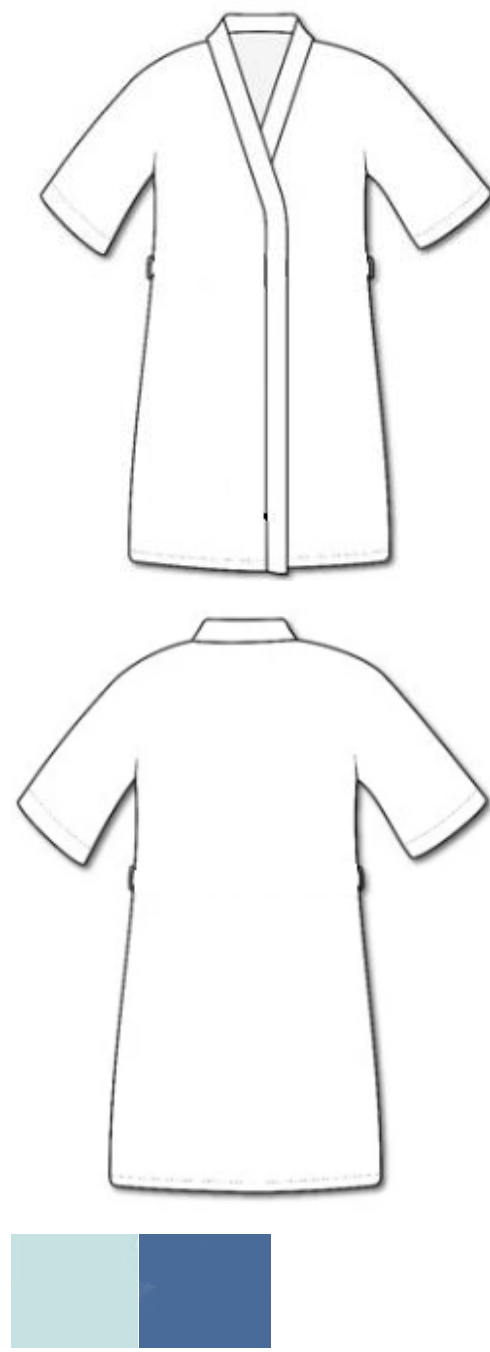
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J12	1350	<p>Night Dress Winter Female</p> <p>Material: Polycotton Blend - 240gsm 65% polyester and 35% cotton</p> <p>Colour: Pink and Lilac</p> <p>Length of dress: 100cm , must be just over the knee</p> <p>Sleeve: Long Sleeve</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crew Neck • No Zip • No pockets • No ties/drawstring • A-Line type • Must have a care label and fabric composition label <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL , XXL</p>	   

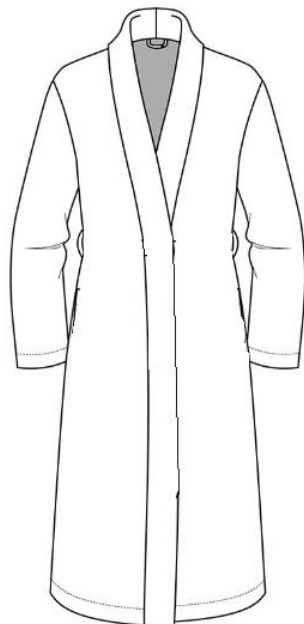
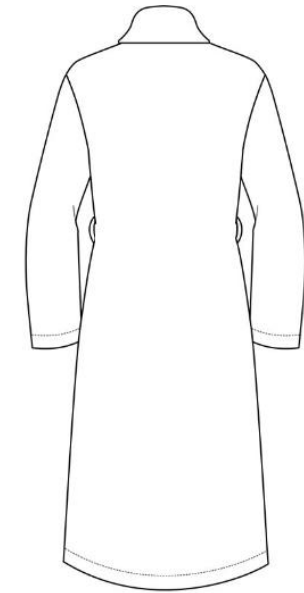

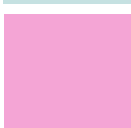
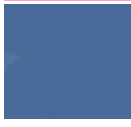

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J13	30	<p>Night Gown Summer – Kids Boy and Girl</p> <p>Material: 100% Towelling Cotton 180gms</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Light Pink Pastel, Light Blue Pastel, Mint Green Pastel</p> <p>Length : must be just above the knee</p> <p>Sizes: 2-3 years, 3-4 years, 5-6 years, 7-8 years, 9-10 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short Sleeve: Sleeve hem must be appropriate to size - Gown Hem must be appropriate to size of the gown - Velcro strip or inserts sewn into gown closure - to allow gown to fasten - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	  

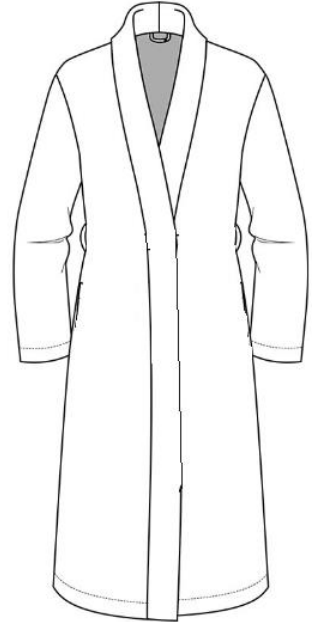
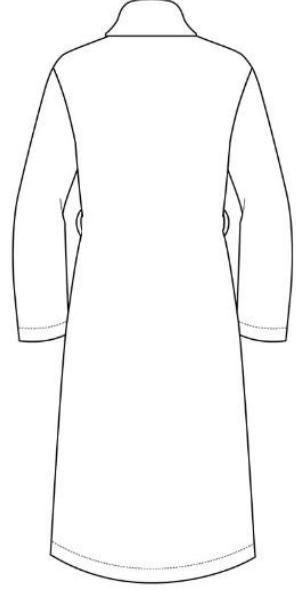


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J14	30	<p>Night Gown Summer – Girl Teenager/Child</p> <p>Material: 100% Towelling Cotton 180gms</p> <p>Colour: Pink and Lilac</p> <p>Length : must be just above the knee</p> <p>Sizes: 11-12 years , 13-14 years, 15 -16 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short Sleeve: Sleeve hem must be appropriate to size - Gown Hem must be appropriate to size of the gown - Velcro strip or inserts sewn into gown closure - to allow gown to fasten - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	  

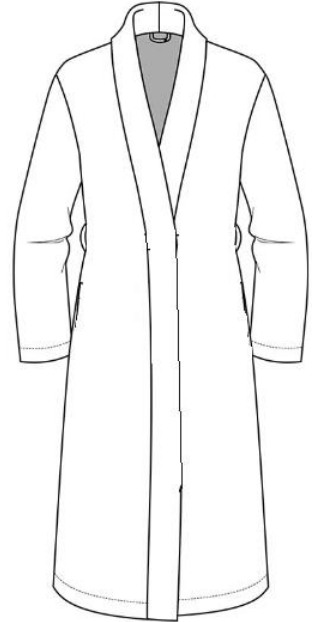
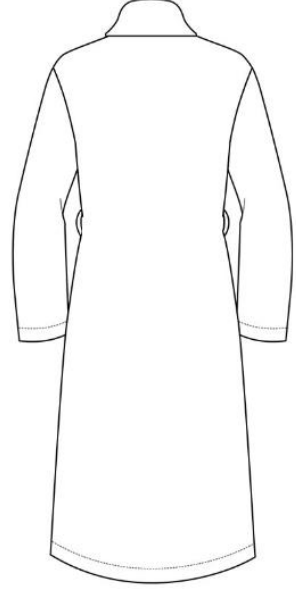
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J15	30	<p>Night Gown Summer – Boy Teenager/Child</p> <p>Material: Material: 100% Towelling Cotton 180gms</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue and Mint Green</p> <p>Length : must be just above the knee</p> <p>Sizes: 11-12 years , 13-14 years, 15 -16 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short Sleeve: Sleeve hem must be appropriate to size - Gown Hem must be appropriate to size of the gown - Velcro strip or inserts sewn into gown closure - to allow gown to fasten - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	  

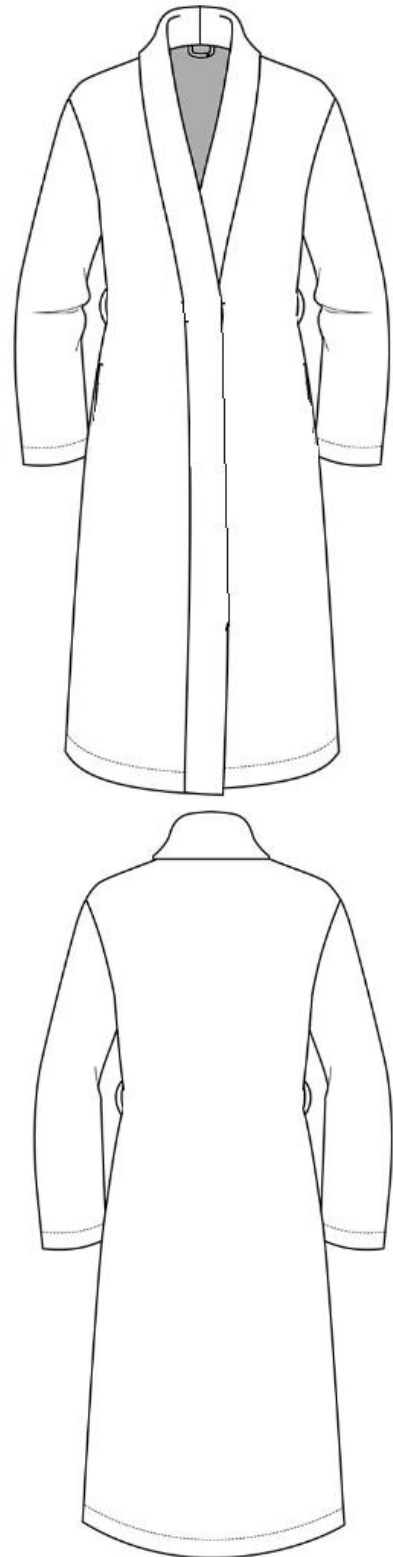
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J16	1850	<p>Night Gown Summer – Adult Female</p> <p>Material: Material: 100% Towelling Cotton 180gms</p> <p>Colour: Pink and Lilac</p> <p>Length : approximately 93cm , must be just above the knee</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short Sleeve: Sleeve hem must be appropriate to size - Gown Hem must be appropriate to size of the gown - Velcro strip or inserts sewn into gown closure - to allow gown to fasten - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	  

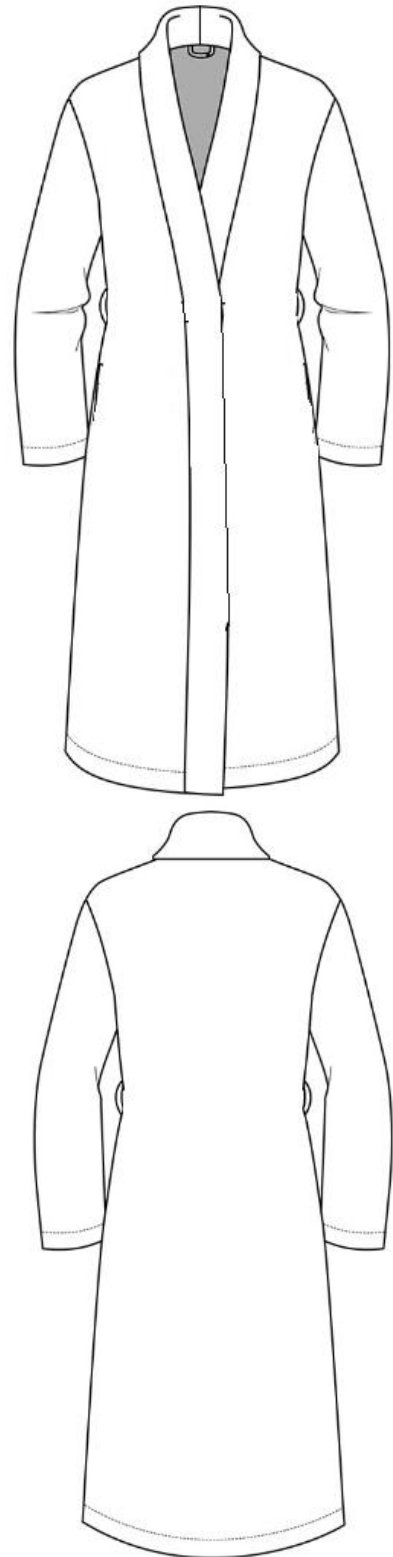
ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J17	6240	<p>Night Gown Summer – Adult Male</p> <p>Material: Material: 100% Towelling Cotton 180gms</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue and Mint Green</p> <p>Length : approximately 93cm , must be just above the knee</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short Sleeve: Sleeve hem must be appropriate to size - Gown Hem must be appropriate to size of the gown - Velcro strip or inserts sewn into gown closure - to allow gown to fasten - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J18	30	<p>Night Gown Winter – Kids Boy and Girl</p> <p>Material: 100% Towelling Cotton 320 gsm</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue, Light Pink Pastel, Light Blue Pastel, Mint Green Pastel</p> <p>Length : Calf length</p> <p>Sizes: 2-3 years, 3-4 years, 5-6 years, 7-8 years, 9-10 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Long, Sleeve must have a cuff which must be appropriate to size - Gown Hem must be appropriate to size of the gown - Velcro strip or inserts sewn into gown closure - to allow gown to fasten - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	  <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;">     </div>

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J19	30	<p>Night Gown Winter – Girl Teenager/Child</p> <p>Material: 100% Towelling Cotton 320 gsm</p> <p>Colour: Pink and Lilac</p> <p>Length : Calf length</p> <p>Sizes: 11-12 years , 13-14 years, 15 -16 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Long, Sleeve must have a cuff which must be appropriate to size - Gown Hem must be appropriate to size of the gown - Velcro strip or inserts sewn into gown closure - to allow gown to fasten - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	  <div>   </div>

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J20	30	<p>Night Gown Winter – Boy Teenager/Child</p> <p>Material: 100% Towelling Cotton 320 gsm</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue and Mint Green</p> <p>Length : Calf length</p> <p>Sizes: 11-12 years , 13-14 years, 15 -16 years</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Long, Sleeve must have a cuff which must be appropriate to size - Gown Hem must be appropriate to size of the gown - Velcro strip or inserts sewn into gown closure - to allow gown to fasten - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	  <div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 40px; height: 40px; background-color: #A9D9D9; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="width: 40px; height: 40px; background-color: #2E5A8A; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> </div>

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J21	3050	<p>Night Gown Winter – Adult Female</p> <p>Material: 100% Towelling Cotton 320 gsm</p> <p>Colour: Pink and Lilac</p> <p>Length : Calf length</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Long, Sleeve must have a cuff which must be appropriate to size - Gown Hem must be appropriate to size of the gown - Velcro strip or inserts sewn into gown closure - to allow gown to fasten - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure J22	3660	<p>Night Gown Winter – Adult Male</p> <p>Material: 100% Towelling Cotton 320 gsm</p> <p>Colour: Navy Blue and Mint Green</p> <p>Length : Calf length</p> <p>Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXXL</p> <p>Regular fit</p> <p>Top:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Long, Sleeve must have a cuff which must be appropriate to size - Gown Hem must be appropriate to size of the gown - Velcro strip or inserts sewn into gown closure - to allow gown to fasten - No Zip - No pockets - No fly - No ties/drawstring - No belt loops - Must be machine washable - Must have a care label and fabric composition label 	



1. **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING**

- 1.1 Each garment must be accompanied by a stitched-in label indicating detailed washing and ironing instructions (in English) as well as composition of fabric. Failure to adhere to this requirement will invalidate your offer.
 - Care-labelling: each garment shall have a label that provides correct and appropriate care instructions (in words and symbols, in accordance with SANS10011 "Care-labelling of textile piece-goods, textile articles and clothing")
 - Each label to include the composition of the main fabric in accordance with the requirements of SANS 10235 "Fibre-content labelling of textiles and textile products"
 - the care instructions shall either be at the back of the loop label, or if separate labels are used, it shall be sewn in with the left side seam
- 1.2 Tolerance – 2mm tolerance, either way will be accepted on the length and the width of the measurements specified.
- 1.3 Fabric must be piece-dyed and pre-shrunk before manufacturing of the garment.
- 1.4 Garments must be:
 - Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish – is advised that all material for the contract period specified must be from a single mill to ensure colour continuity. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
 - Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity
- 1.5 Garments must be free from
 - All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
 - Marks and spots
 - Stains, incurred in the making up
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.6 Garments seams and stitches must be:
 - Smooth and uniform
 - Free from twists, pleats and puckers - All stitches must be of the proper tension and size so as to avoid puckering after the garments have been laundered and to give best durable press performance. (end users need to ensure they wash as per label else supplier cant guarantee)
 - Sufficiently extensible to avoid seam cracking and undue shrinkage in use
 - No checker boards to be loose or undone, ends to be Trimmed and loose threads removed
 - Back-tacked
 - These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified
- 1.7 Delivery Provisions:
 - Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
 - In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their responsibility – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.



- Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.
- For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.

1.8 Delivery Requirements and packaging:

- Good must be delivered in a dry condition
- Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
- Neatly folded and packed in boxes.
- Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
- Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
- In Bulk orders: same colours and same size designation to be packed together in a bulk container (unless quantities ordered are such that packing together of the same size and colour are not justified) or of different colours and size designations may also be packed together to accommodate.
- When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number
 - the contract number
 - a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc

1.9 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.10 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour), inferior quality items as per paragraphs 1.4, 1.5 and 1.6 – will be for the account of the SP.
- Exchanges where the institution did not plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.
- Exchanges on basis of "FREIGHT TO PAY" will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the SP to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.11 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.



2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number
- the item description
- the item size
- the bidder's name

2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.

2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.

2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.

2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.

2.6 All samples must have a material composition indicated on the care label. Failure to comply with this requirement will invalidate your offer.

2.7 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department

2.8 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.

2.9 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.

2.10 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:

Name receiver: Lynn van Boom

Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering, Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie Street Parow, 7499

Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.

Contact detail: (021) 918 1631

Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure J 1	3-4 years	Night Clothes Summer – Kids Boy and Girl
Annexure J 2	11-12 years	Night Clothes Summer – Girl Teenager/Child
Annexure J 3	11-12 years	Night Clothes Summer – Boy Teenager/Child
Annexure J 4	Medium	Night Clothes Summer – Adult Female
Annexure J 5	Medium	Night Clothes Summer – Adult Male
Annexure J 6	3-4 years	Night Clothes Winter– Kids Boy and Girl
Annexure J 7	11-12 years	Night Clothes Winter – Girl Teenager/Child
Annexure J 8	11-12 years	Night Clothes Winter – Boy Teenager/Child
Annexure J 9	Medium	Night Clothes Winter – Adult Female





Annexure J 10	Medium	Night Clothes Winter – Adult Male
Annexure J 11	Medium	Night Dress Summer Adult Female
Annexure J 12	Medium	Night Dress Winter Female
Annexure J 13	3-4 years	Night Gown Summer – Kids Boy and Girl
Annexure J 14	11-12 years	Night Gown Summer – Girl Teenager/Child
Annexure J 15	11-12 years	Night Gown Summer – Boy Teenager/Child
Annexure J 16	Medium	Night Gown Summer – Adult Female
Annexure J 17	Medium	Night Gown Summer – Adult Male
Annexure J 18	3-4 years	Night Gown Winter – Kids Boy and Girl
Annexure J 19	11-12 years	Night Gown Winter – Girl Teenager/Child
Annexure J 20	11-12 years	Night Gown Winter – Boy Teenager/Child
Annexure J 21	Medium	Night Gown Winter – Adult Female
Annexure J 22	Medium	Night Gown Winter – Adult Male


ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure J 1	Each	Night Clothes Summer – Kids Boy and Girl
Annexure J 2	Each	Night Clothes Summer – Girl Teenager/Child
Annexure J 3	Each	Night Clothes Summer – Boy Teenager/Child
Annexure J 4	Each	Night Clothes Summer – Adult Female
Annexure J 5	Each	Night Clothes Summer – Adult Male
Annexure J 6	Each	Night Clothes Winter– Kids Boy and Girl
Annexure J 7	Each	Night Clothes Winter – Girl Teenager/Child
Annexure J 8	Each	Night Clothes Winter – Boy Teenager/Child
Annexure J 9	Each	Night Clothes Winter – Adult Female
Annexure J 10	Each	Night Clothes Winter – Adult Male
Annexure J 11	Set	Night Dress Summer Adult Female
Annexure J 12	Set	Night Dress Winter Female
Annexure J 13	Set	Night Gown Summer – Kids Boy and Girl
Annexure J 14	Set	Night Gown Summer – Girl Teenager/Child
Annexure J 15	Set	Night Gown Summer – Boy Teenager/Child
Annexure J 16	Each	Night Gown Summer – Adult Female
Annexure J 17	Each	Night Gown Summer – Adult Male
Annexure J 18	Each	Night Gown Winter – Kids Boy and Girl
Annexure J 19	Each	Night Gown Winter – Girl Teenager/Child
Annexure J 20	Each	Night Gown Winter – Boy Teenager/Child
Annexure J 21	Each	Night Gown Winter – Adult Female
Annexure J 22	Each	Night Gown Winter – Adult Male


Clothing Annexure K


Specification:


SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure K1	2632	<p>Gumboot Safety Ankle length</p> <p>Style Type: Ankle length Gumboot Material Upper: PVC Sole: PVC/Nitrile Toe Type: Round Toe shape with Steel Cap toe Standard: SABS Approved or any other internally recognized standard (example EN standard) Colour: White with grey sole or White with red sole Sizes: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be Unisex • Must be a non-slip sole • Must withstand an impact load of 200 joules • Must be blood, fat, oil and chemicals resistant • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • Slip -on type • Elastic side gussets • 1 Pull on instep tab/strap • Supplier to submit 'Standard' approval letter/certificate for shoe or <p>Shoe must be accompanied with a specification data sheet. If this is not submitted the shoe will not be evaluated and the sample will be deemed non-compliant.</p>	 


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure K2	1647	<p>Gumboot Clog Safety</p> <p>Style Type: Clog Gumboot Material Upper: PVC Sole: PVC/Nitrile Toe Type: Round Toe shape with Steel Cap toe Colour: White with grey sole or White with red sole Sizes: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be Unisex • Must be a non-slip sole • Must withstand an impact load of 200 joules (is this correct) • Must be blood, fat, oil and chemicals resistant • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • Slip -on type <p>Shoe must be accompanied with a specification data sheet. If this is not submitted the shoe will not be evaluated and the sample will be deemed non-compliant.</p>	


ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure K3	708	<p>Combat - Tactical boots – Security</p> <p>Style Type: Above Ankle length approximately 17cm</p> <p>Weight: Light Weight type – no heavy shoes</p> <p>Material Upper: Full-grain leather upper, with some breathable mesh.</p> <p>Outer sole: Rubber or PU (Polyurethane) which is oil, acids and heat resistant and allows for shock absorption. heat resistant up to 90°C.</p> <p>Inner Midsole: EVA (Ethylene-Vinyl Acetate) or similar foam for midsole which allows for comfort and shock absorption</p> <p>Toe Type: Round Toe shape</p> <p>Rigidity: Must have a steel or metal shank inside.</p> <p>Must be a dual shoe: Lack up in front and a zip on the side. Lack up needs to be a minimum of 10 eyelet. Aids Donning and Doffing is made easier using its side zip.</p> <p>Inner Sole and lining: Shoe must have an inner lining that allows feet to keep drier. Must be soft and comfortable for the wearer</p> <p>Outer sole: Oil resistant and Anti-slip</p> <p>Colour: Black</p> <p>Unisex</p> <p>Sizes: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13</p> <p>magnum combat, kaliber reaction or similar</p> <p>Shoe must be accompanied with a specification data sheet. If this is not submitted the shoe will not be evaluated and the sample will be deemed non-compliant.</p>	



ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure K4	38 571	<p>Lace up Safety Boot Male</p> <p>Material Upper: Full grain leather upper</p> <p>Topsock: Must include a top sock with perspiration absorbency, which molds to the foot to assist with comfort</p> <p>*Ultra-Fresh or similar technology to impart hygienic and anti-bacterial properties to the material</p> <p>Midsole: an anti-penetration midsole,</p> <p>Sole: Double Density PU/PU or Vibram Rubber (Heat-resistant -withstand temperatures up to 300°C)</p> <p>Toe Type: Round Toe shape with Steel Cap toe</p> <p>Standard: SABS Approved and must be SANS / ISO 20345 accredited</p> <p>Colour: Black or Brown</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Padded collar and tongue • Lace-up • Must be a non-slip sole – slip resistant • Must be acid resistant and oil resistant • Must be heat resistant • Must be abrasion resistant • Must be non-conductive - voltage of 20kV ac rms for 60 seconds • Must withstand an impact load of 200 joules • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot <p>Size: 4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13</p> <p>The boot must engineered to provide protection in environments including: slippery conditions, high abrasion, exposure to acid, oil and chemicals, extreme heat and the risk of electric shock is present.</p> <p>Shoe must be accompanied with a specification data sheet. If this is not submitted the shoe will not be evaluated and the sample will be deemed non-compliant.</p> <p>Bova Nebula or similar</p>	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure K5	18 198	<p>Lace up Safety Shoe Male</p> <p>Material Upper: Full grain leather upper Midsole: an anti-penetration midsole Sole: Double Density PU/PU (Heat-resistant - withstand temperatures up to 95°C) Toe Type: Round Toe shape with Steel Cap toe Standard: SABS Approved and must be SANS / ISO 20345 accredited Colour: Black or Brown</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Padded collar and tongue • Lace-up • Must have shank reinforcement for arch support • Must be a non-slip sole – slip resistant • Must be acid resistant and oil resistant • Must be heat resistant • Must be abrasion resistant • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot <p>Size: 4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12</p> <p>Shoe must be accompanied with a specification data sheet. If this is not submitted the shoe will not be evaluated and the sample will be deemed non-compliant.</p> <p>Bova 60012 TRAINER or similar</p>	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure K6	2420	<p>Lace up Safety Boot Female</p> <p>Material Upper: Full grain leather upper Topsock: Anti-bacterial top sock with EVA inserts at the ball and heel at assist with comfort and shock absorbency Midsole: an anti-penetration midsole, Sole: Double Density PU/PU (Heat-resistant - withstand temperatures up to 95°C) Toe Type: Round Toe shape with Steel Cap toe Standard: SABS Approved and must be SANS / ISO 20345 accredited Colour: Black</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Padded collar and tongue • Anti-static, non-woven in-sock for comfort and flexibility • Needle-fibred vamp lining or similar to assist with perspiration absorbency • rust-resistant eyelet lace-up • Must be a non-slip sole – slip resistant • Must be heat resistant • Must be abrasion resistant • Must be water resistant • Must have shank reinforcement for arch support • Must have anti-penetration midsole • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot <p>Size: 3,4,5,6,7,8</p> <p>Shoe must be accompanied with a specification data sheet. If this is not submitted the shoe will not be evaluated and the sample will be deemed non-compliant.</p> <p>Sisi Reese Ladies Safety Boot or similar</p>	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure K7	4370	<p>Lace up Safety shoe Female</p> <p>Material Upper: Full grain leather upper Midsole: an anti-penetration midsole, Sole: Double Density PU/PU (Heat-resistant - withstand temperatures up to 95°C) Toe Type: Round Toe shape with Steel Cap toe Colour: Black</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Padded collar and tongue • Anti-static, non-woven in-sock for comfort and flexibility • Needle-fibred vamp lining or similar to assist with perspiration absorbency • rust-resistant eyelet lace-up • Must be a non-slip sole – slip resistant • Must be heat resistant • Must be abrasion resistant • Must be water resistant • Must have shank reinforcement for arch support • Must have anti-penetration midsole • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot <p>Size: 3,4,5,6,7,8</p> <p>Shoe must be accompanied with a specification data sheet. If this is not submitted the shoe will not be evaluated and the sample will be deemed non-compliant.</p> <p>Sisi Jennifer or similar</p>	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure K8	538	<p>Formal dress shoe – Parabellum/Gibson Male</p> <p>Material Upper: Genuine leather upper Outer Sole: Solid rubber heel, 100% rubber sole Inner sole: Fully padded inner sole Toe Type: Round Toe shape with no steel Cap toe Standard: SABS Approved or any other internally recognized standard (example EN standard) Colour: Black, Navy Sizes: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be a non-slip sole (anti-slip) • Lace up style <p>Shoe must be accompanied with a specification data sheet. If this is not submitted the shoe will not be evaluated and the sample with will be deemed non-compliant. Submit proof of SABS</p>	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure K9	391	<p>Formal dress shoe – Parabellum Female</p> <p>Material Upper: Genuine leather upper and inners Outer Sole: PU or rubber sole Inner sole: Fully padded inner sole Toe Type: semi round toe shape with no steel Cap toe Standard: SABS Approved or any other internally recognized standard (example EN standard) Colour: Black, Navy Sizes: 2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be a non-slip sole (anti-slip) • Lace up style • Oil resistant <p>Shoe must be accompanied with a specification data sheet. If this is not submitted the shoe will not be evaluated and the sample will be deemed non-compliant. Submit proof of SABS</p>	
Annexure K10	78	<p>Formal dress shoe – Court Female</p> <p>Material Upper: Genuine leather upper Outer Sole: rubber sole - must be a thick sole – no thin sole shoes will be accepted Flat form type- Inner sole: EVA (Ethylene-Vinyl Acetate), fully padded inner sole or similar foam for midsole which allows for comfort and shock absorption comfortable linings and cushioned footbeds to provide support and comfort Height: medium heel Heel: block heel or thick heel – no thin heels will be accepted Toe Type: semi round toe shape with no steel Cap toe Colour: Black, Navy Sizes: 2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be a non-slip sole (anti-slip) • Comfortable to walk in all day 	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure K11	3106	<p>Formal dress shoe – Loafer Female</p> <p>Material Upper: Genuine leather upper Outer Sole: rubber sole - must be a thick sole Inner sole: EVA (Ethylene-Vinyl Acetate), fully padded inner sole or similar foam for midsole which allows for comfort and shock absorption comfortable linings and cushioned footbeds to provide support and comfort Height: low or medium heel Heel: robust Toe Type: semi round toe shape Colour: Black, Navy Sizes: 2,3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must be a non-slip sole (anti-slip) • Comfortable to walk in all day 	

1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING

1.1 Shoes must be:

- Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
- Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity

1.2 Shoes must be free from

- All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
- Marks and spots
- Stains, incurred in the making up
- These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified

1.3 Delivery Provisions:

- Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.

- In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their jurisdiction – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.
- Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.
- For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.

1.4 Delivery Requirements and packaging:

- Good must be delivered in a dry condition
- Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
- Neatly packed in boxes.
- Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
- Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes (is the word boxes supposed to be there
- When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number
 - the contract number
 - a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc

1.5 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.6 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour, type), inferior quality items will be for the account of the SP.
- Exchanges where the institution did no plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.
- Exchanges on basis of "FREIGHT TO PAY" will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the supplier to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.7 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number

- the item description
- the item size
- the bidder's name

- 2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.
- 2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.
- 2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.
- 2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.
- 2.6 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department
- 2.7 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.
- 2.8 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.
- 2.9 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:

Name receiver: Lynn van Boom

Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering , Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie street Parow, 7499

Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.

Contact detail: (021) 918 1631

Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure K 1	Size 5,6 or 7	Gumboot Safety Ankle length
Annexure K 2	Size 5,6 or 7	Gumboot Clog Safety
Annexure K 3	Size 7	Combat - Tactical boots – Security
Annexure K 4	Size 7	Lace up Safety Boot Male
Annexure K 5	Size 7	Lace up Safety Shoe Male
Annexure K 6	Size 5	Lace up Safety Boot Female
Annexure K 7	Size 5	Lace up Safety shoe Female
Annexure K 8	Size 7	Formal dress shoe – Parabellum/Gibson Male
Annexure K 9	Size 5	Formal dress shoe – Parabellum Female
Annexure K 10	Size 5	Formal dress shoe – Court Female
Annexure K 11	Size 5	Formal dress shoe – Loafer type Female

ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
-------------	--------------------	---------------------






Annexure K 1	Each	Gumboot Safety Ankle length
Annexure K 2	Each	Gumboot Clog Safety
Annexure K 3	Each	Combat - Tactical boots – Security
Annexure K 4	Each	Lace up Safety Boot Male
Annexure K 5	Each	Lace up Safety Shoe Male
Annexure K 6	Each	Lace up Safety Boot Female
Annexure K 7	Each	Lace up Safety shoe Female
Annexure K 8	Each	Formal dress shoe – Parabellum/Gibson Male
Annexure K 9	Each	Formal dress shoe – Parabellum Female
Annexure K 10	Each	Formal dress shoe – Court Female
Annexure K 11	Each	Formal dress shoe – Loafer Female



Clothing Annexure L






Specification:

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure L1	1000	<p>Chunky Moulded Clog Sandal – Male</p> <p>Style Type: Clog Material Upper: Fully moulded foam uppers or EVA (Ethylene Vinyl Acetate), with ventilation ports Sole: Flexible rubber or durable EVA (Ethylene Vinyl Acetate) Toe Type: round toe shape General: Lightweight shoe with pivoting heel straps Colour: Black, Beige/Neutral Sizes: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13</p>	 
Annexure L2	4500	<p>Chunky Moulded Clog Sandal – Female</p> <p>Style Type: Clog Material Upper: Fully moulded foam uppers or EVA (Ethylene Vinyl Acetate), with ventilation ports Sole: Flexible rubber or durable EVA (Ethylene Vinyl Acetate) Toe Type: round toe shape General: Lightweight shoe with pivoting heel straps Colour: Black, Beige/Neutral Sizes: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13</p>	 




ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure L3		<p>Chunky Moulded Clog Sandal – Children</p> <p>Style Type: Clog</p> <p>Material Upper: Fully moulded foam uppers or EVA (Ethylene Vinyl Acetate), with ventilation ports</p> <p>Sole: Flexible rubber or durable EVA (Ethylene Vinyl Acetate)</p> <p>Toe Type: round toe shape</p> <p>General: Lightweight shoe with pivoting heel straps</p> <p>Colour: Black, pink, blue</p> <p>Kids size: 9,10,11,12,13, 1,2</p>	
Annexure L4	5530	<p>Canvas Shoe Male</p> <p>Style Type: Canvas Shoe</p> <p>Material: Canvas upper and rubber sole – canvas must be slightly elasticated to allow foot to slip into shoe comfortably</p> <p>Colour: Must be a two- tone black and white, navy and white or all black, all navy</p> <p>Size: 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low-cut design • Slip-on style with elastic side panels • Must be a non-slip sticky rubber sole • Insole must be soft with extra cushioning • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • No laces <p>Must be like the Canvas Shoe Soviet, Mancini, Maxed,</p>	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure L5	1750	<p>Canvas Shoe Female</p> <p>Style Type: Canvas Shoe</p> <p>Material: Canvas upper and rubber sole – canvas must be slightly elasticated to allow foot to slip into shoe comfortably</p> <p>Colour: Must be a two- tone black and white, navy and white or all black, all navy</p> <p>Size: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low-cut design • Slip-on style with elastic side panels • Must be a non-slip sticky rubber sole • Insole must be soft with extra cushioning • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • No laces <p>Equal or similar to the Canvas Shoe Soviet, Maxed</p>	
Annexure L6	30	<p>Canvas Shoe Teenagers & Children</p> <p>Style Type: Canvas Shoe</p> <p>Material: Canvas upper and rubber sole – canvas must be slightly elasticated to allow foot to slip into shoe comfortably</p> <p>Colour: Must be a two- tone or one solid colour, Black and white, Navy and white, all black, all navy</p> <p>Teenagers Size: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low-cut design • Slip-on style with elastic side panels • Must be a non-slip sticky rubber sole • Insole must be soft with extra cushioning • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • No laces <p>Equal or similar to the Canvas Shoe Soviet, Maxed</p>	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure L7	120	<p>Canvas Shoe Children & Toddler</p> <p>Style Type: Canvas Shoe</p> <p>Material: Canvas upper and rubber sole – canvas must be slightly elasticated to allow foot to slip into shoe comfortably</p> <p>Colour: Must be a two-tone or one solid colour. (Various colours accepted)</p> <p>Kids size: 9,10,11,12,13, 1</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low-cut design • Slip-on style with elastic side panels • Must be a non-slip sticky rubber sole • Insole must be soft with extra cushioning. • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • No laces <p>Equal or similar to the Canvas Shoe Soviet, Maxed</p>	 
Annexure L8	6679	<p>Sneaker Male</p> <p>Style Type: Sneaker casual</p> <p>Material: Knit mesh or similar fabric upper and must be a phylon, EVA, PU or polyurethane sole</p> <p>Toe Type: Round Toe</p> <p>Colour: Black with white sole, Navy with white sole, all black or all navy</p> <p>Size: 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slip-on style with elasticated mesh/knit • Must be a non-slip sole • Insole must be soft • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • No laces • Pull on instep tab – optional <p>Equal or similar to Maxed, Barron, Jordan or similar.</p>	  

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure L9	5361	<p>Sneaker Female</p> <p>Style Type: Sneaker casual</p> <p>Material: Knit mesh or similar fabric upper and must be a phylon, EVA, PU or polyurethane sole</p> <p>Toe Type: Round Toe</p> <p>Colour: Black with white sole, Navy with white sole</p> <p>Size: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slip-on style with elasticated mesh/knit • Must be a non-slip sole • Insole must be soft • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • No laces • Pull on instep tab – optional <p>Equal or similar to Maxed, Barron, Jordan or similar</p>	
Annexure L10	450	<p>Pump female</p> <p>Style Type: pump casual</p> <p>Material: Knit mesh or similar fabric upper and must be a phylon, EVA, PU or polyurethane sole</p> <p>Toe Type: Round Toe</p> <p>Colour: Black with white sole, Navy with white sole</p> <p>Size: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slip-on style with elasticated mesh/knit • Must be a non-slip sole • Insole must be soft and • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • No laces • Pull on instep tab – optional <p>Equal or similar to Maxed, Barron, Jordan or similar.</p>	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure L11	6130	<p>Night Slipper Male</p> <p>Style Type: Toweling Stokie</p> <p>Material: The upper can be made of Polyester, Coral Fleece or a Polycotton blend, the sole must be a rubber or PU sole. Must have padded inner.</p> <p>Colour: Black, Grey, Navy Blue</p> <p>Size: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elasticated back and top line • Must be a non-slip rubber sole • Insole must be soft cushioning • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • Slip -on type • Good quality rubber bottom and robust design - Because of the nature of some of our clients – inferior quality slippers will not be accepted 	
Annexure L12	1750	<p>Night Slipper Female</p> <p>Style Type: Toweling Stokie</p> <p>Material: The upper can be made of Polyester, Coral Fleece or a Polycotton blend, the sole must be a rubber or PU sole. Must have padded inner.</p> <p>Colour: Black, Grey, Navy Blue</p> <p>Size: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elasticated back and top line • Must be a non-slip rubber sole • Insole must be soft cushioning • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • Slip -on type • Good quality rubber bottom and robust design - Because of the nature of some of our clients – inferior quality slippers will not be accepted 	

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure L13	30	<p>Night Slipper Teenagers & Children</p> <p>Style Type: Toweling Stokie</p> <p>Material: The upper can be made of Polyester, Coral Fleece or a Polycotton blend, the sole must be a rubber or PU sole. Must have padded inner.</p> <p>Colour: Grey, Navy Blue, Neutral</p> <p>Teenagers Size: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elasticated back and top line • Must be a non-slip rubber sole • Insole must be soft cushioning • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • Slip -on type • Good quality rubber bottom and robust design - Because of the nature of some of our clients – inferior quality slippers will not be accepted 	
Annexure L14	30	<p>Night Slipper Children & Toddler</p> <p>Style Type: Toweling Stokie</p> <p>Material: The upper can be made of Polyester, Coral Fleece or a Polycotton blend, the sole must be a rubber or PU sole. Must have padded inner.</p> <p>Colour: Various colours accepted – allow for girl an boy</p> <p>Kids size: 9,10,11,12,13, 1</p> <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elasticated back and top line • Must be a non-slip rubber sole • Insole must be soft cushioning • Must be durable for daily use • Round front – to allow for a broad foot • Slip -on type • Good quality rubber bottom and robust design - Because of the nature of some of our clients – inferior quality slippers will not be accepted 	 

1. **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING**

1.1 Shoes must be:

- Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish. SP's must ensure that all material in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
- Cut and made with first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity

1.2 Shoes must be free from

- All manufacturing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
- Marks and spots
- Stains, incurred in the making up
- These will be to the account of the supplier in order to have it rectified

1.3 Delivery Provisions:

- Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
- In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their jurisdiction – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.
- Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.
- For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.

1.4 Delivery Requirements and packaging:

- Good must be delivered in a dry condition
- Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
- Neatly packed in boxes.
- Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
- Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
- When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number
 - the contract number
 - a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc

1.5 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.6 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour, type), inferior quality items will be for the account of the supplier.
- Exchanges where the institution did not plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.



- Exchanges on basis of "FREIGHT TO PAY" will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the supplier to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.7 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number
- the item description
- the item size
- the bidder's name

2.2 SP's must submit samples of each item they offer for physical evaluation.

2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.

2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.

2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.

2.6 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department

2.7 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.

2.8 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.

2.9 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:

Name receiver: Lynn van Boom

Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering , Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie street Parow, 7499

Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.

Contact detail: (021) 918 1631

Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER	SIZE REQUIRED	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure L1	Size 7	Chunky Moulded Clog Sandal – Male

Annexure L2	Size 5	Chunky Moulded Clog Sandal – Female
Annexure L3	Any size between 9,10,11,12,13, 1,2	Chunky Moulded Clog Sandal – Children
Annexure L4	Size 7	Canvas Shoe Male
Annexure L5	Size 5	Canvas Shoe Female
Annexure L6	Any size between 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Canvas Shoe Teenagers & Children
Annexure L7	Any size between 9,10,11,12,13, 1	Canvas Shoe Children & Toddler
Annexure L8	Size 7	Sneaker Male
Annexure L9	Size 5	Sneaker Female
Annexure L10	Size 5	Pump female
Annexure L11	Size 7	Night Slipper Male
Annexure L12	Size 5	Night Slipper Female
Annexure L13	Any size between 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	Night Slipper Teenagers & Children
Annexure L14	Any size between 9,10,11,12,13, 1	Night Slipper Children & Toddler

ITEM NUMBER	WILL BE ORDERED IN	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM
Annexure L1	Each	Chunky Moulded Clog Sandal – Male
Annexure L2	Each	Chunky Moulded Clog Sandal – Female
Annexure L3	Each	Chunky Moulded Clog Sandal – Children
Annexure L4	Each	Canvas Shoe Male
Annexure L5	Each	Canvas Shoe Female
Annexure L6	Each	Canvas Shoe Teenagers & Children
Annexure L7	Each	Canvas Shoe Children & Toddler
Annexure L8	Each	Sneaker Male
Annexure L9	Each	Sneaker Female
Annexure L10	Each	Pump female
Annexure L11	Each	Night Slipper Male
Annexure L12	Each	Night Slipper Female
Annexure L13	Each	Night Slipper Teenagers & Children
Annexure L14	Each	Night Slipper Children & Toddler



Clothing Annexure M

Specification:

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLOTHING, UNIFORMS AND SHOES TO WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT: HEALTH AND WELLNESS

ITEM	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM	
Annexure M1	7 000	<p>Screen Printing</p> <p>Colour: Only use PANTONE Reflex Blue and White on lighter and darker colours. respectively.</p> <p>Sizes: Logo must be 5cm wide x 2cm high Sizes: Logo must be 7cm wide x 2cm high</p> <p>Logo Placement All shirts, tops, dresses, uniforms and overalls MUST feature the logo over the left-hand side of the chest</p> <p>In some cases – client clothing will need to be marked on the back – logo placement will feature in the middle of the upper back of the top.</p> <p>Pants MUST feature the logo over the left-leg side</p> <p>For screen printing:</p> <p>WCG logo</p> <p>Departmental and Directorate/ Programs or Project Name Garments that will use the departmental name and/or directorate program, project etc, must be on the right of the chest.</p> <p>DO's Departmental name MUST be in Gotham Bold font size 10pt.</p> <p>Sub Heading (unit / facility name) must be Gotham Medium.</p> <p>The Sub Heading will not be longer than 18 characters.</p> <p>Font size should be atleast 8pt and not bigger than 10pt.</p>	



**Western Cape
Government**

Health and Wellness



Front



Back





Front



Back





Health and Wellness Sub Directorate Here

Health and Wellness
Sub Directorate Here



Western Cape
Government

Health and Wellness
Sub Directorate Here



Western Cape
Government



1. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CLOTHING

1.1 Print must be:

- Of uniform and acceptable make, colour and finish . Service provider (SP) must ensure that all printing in the specified colours are available throughout the contract period and that no alternatives/ deviations will be considered.
- With first class workmanship throughout – for quality continuity

1.2 Prints must be free from

- All printing defects, that affect their appearance or may affect their serviceability (or both)
- Marks, smudges, tears and spots
- Stains, incurred in the printing
- These will be to the account of the SP in order to have it rectified

1.3 Garments that are printed on must be:

- If screen printed at before garments delivery 1.2 above will apply
- If items are being sent for screen print after garments delivery - Received back in the same condition as when it was sent for screen printing
- These will be to the account of the SP in order to have it rectified

1.4 Delivery Provisions:

- Delivery of ALL garments that needs to be screen printed must be delivered by the awarded SP, the Department will not accept items delivered by another supplier or 3rd party.
- Delivery points will be at the purchasing institution's Supply Chain Management (SCM) stores. The delivery information will be on the purchase orders unless otherwise specified.
- In cases where Sub-structures order for institutions/facilities that fall under their responsibility – such delivery points will be discussed and clarified.
- Delivery of garments must not exceed 90 days from date of the purchase order. Written communication must be provided to the end user if and when there will be delays in delivery.
- For late deliveries exceeding 90 days without any written communication/ reasons for the delay, a 5% penalty/ deduction will be applied for the purchase order amount.

1.5 Delivery Requirements and packaging:

- Good must be delivered in a dry condition
- Packed that, they will not be damaged in transit and storage
- Neatly folded and packed in boxes.
- Items must be packed in "each" unless otherwise specified in order or contract
- Acceptably packed for transit in acceptable bulk containers that comply with requirements boxes
- In Bulk orders: same colours and same size designation to be packed together in a bulk container (unless quantities ordered are such that packing together of the same size and colour are not justified) or of different colours and size designations may also be packed together to accommodate.
- When physical items are delivered they must be:
 - Accompanied with a breakdown packaging slip/ delivery note
 - where applicable the inspection certificate(s)
 - a copy of the invoice containing the following information:
 - the order number



- the contract number
- a full description of the consignment, i.e., quantity, type of item etc

1.6 Orders:

- Orders must be delivered in FULL. Orders will be viewed as finalised when the last delivery of the purchase order is received. 30-day payment terms apply.

1.7 Exchanges

- Exchanges where the wrong delivery of items (size, colour), inferior quality items. Will be for the account of the SP.
- Exchanges where the institution did not plan correctly will be for the account of the institution – example ordering incorrect sizes, colours etc.
- Exchanges on basis of “FREIGHT TO PAY” will not be accepted. It is the responsibility of the SP to ensure that exchange costs have been handled, at no cost to the Department.
- Any exchanges of garments will be dealt with through the institution's SCM office to ensure effective monitoring on the reasons for exchanges.

1.8 Quantities

- The quantities reflected in the bid forms are estimated quantities and no guarantee is given or implied as to the actual quantity which will be procured during the contract period. The Department will not accept any terms or conditions of a SP to be held accountable to purchase excess stock or material from the awarded supplier at the end of the contract. The Department reserves the right to order less than the estimated quantities.

2 SUBMISSION OF BID SAMPLES

2.1 All samples must be marked with:

- the bid number
- the item number
- the item description: Screen Print Mock-up
- the item size
- the bidder's name

2.2 SP's must submit sample of each size, they offer for physical evaluation.

2.3 Offers where samples are not submitted will not be considered.

2.4 Samples sizes must be submitted according to the table below point 2.10. Any deviations from the samples sizes required in the table below, need to be highlighted and reason provided for the deviation. Except for colour, all samples must be a true representative of the product which will be supplied.

2.5 Sample must be according to the specification provided.

2.6 Samples will be at the cost of the SP, not the Department

2.7 Samples will be kept for the duration of the contract. All samples for awarded items will be retained for the contract period. It will be used as a comparison between delivered items and awarded items.

2.8 Unsuccessful SP's will receive a formal letter to inform them when to collect their samples. Samples not collected within thirty (30) days after being informed will be disposed of at the discretion of the Department.



2.9 Samples must be submitted to the address indicated below, prior to closing date and time of the bid:

Name receiver: Lynn van Boom

Department and Address: Finance and Supply Chain Admin Office, Directorate Engineering /Bellville Engineering, Premises of Karl Bremer Hospital, Cnr. Mike Pienaar and Frans Conradie Street Parow, 7499

Kindly contact this office **before delivery** of samples so that we can ensure that we are available.

Contact detail: (021) 918 1631

Email: lynn.vanboom@westerncape.gov.za and CC lisa.nell@westerncape.gov.za

ITEM NUMBER		DESCRIPTION OF ITEM AND SIZE REQUIRED
Annexure M1		Logo must be 5cm wide x 2cm high
Annexure M1		Logo must be 7cm wide x 2cm high